
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): December 22, 2022

Core Scientific, Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

001-40046
(Commission
File Number)

86-1243837
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300
Austin, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

78704
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (512) 402-5233

(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	CORZ	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Warrants, exercisable for shares of common stock	CORZW	The Nasdaq Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement

As previously announced, on December 21, 2022, Core Scientific Inc. (the “Company”) and certain of its affiliates (collectively, the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions (the “Chapter 11 Cases”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) seeking relief under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). The Debtors continue to operate their business and manage their properties as “debtors-in-possession” under the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court. Additional information about the Chapter 11 Cases, including access to Court documents, is available online at cases.stretto.com/CoreScientific/, a website administered by Stretto, Inc., a third-party bankruptcy claims and noticing agent. The information on this web site is not incorporated by reference into, and does not constitute part of, this Form 8-K.

The DIP Credit Agreement

In connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors entered into a Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-in-Possession Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2022 (the “DIP Credit Agreement”), with Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent (the “Administrative Agent”), and the lenders from time to time party thereto (collectively, the “DIP Lenders”). The DIP Lenders are also holders or affiliates, partners or investors of holders under the Company’s notes sold pursuant to (i) the Secured Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2021 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), by and among Core Scientific, Inc. (as successor of Core Scientific Holding Co.), the guarantors party thereto from time to time, U.S. Bank National Association, as note agent and collateral agent, and the purchasers of the notes issued thereunder, and (ii) the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2021, (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), by and among Core Scientific, Inc. (as successor of Core Scientific Holding Co.), the guarantors party thereto from time to time, U.S. Bank National Association, as note agent and collateral agent, and the purchasers of the notes issued thereunder (collectively, the “Convertible Notes”).

The DIP Lenders will provide new financing commitments to the Company under a new money multiple draw term loan facility (the “New Money DIP Facility”) in an initial aggregate principal amount of up to \$75 million, approximately \$57 million of which is currently committed to by the initial DIP Lenders, as may be increased from time to time after the Closing Date to the extent additional commitments (in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75 million) are secured by further syndication. Under the New Money DIP Facility, (i) \$37.5 million will be available following Bankruptcy Court approval on an interim basis (the “Interim DIP Order”), and (ii) up to \$37.5 million will be available following Bankruptcy Court approval on a final basis (the “Final DIP Order”), subject to obtaining commitments for the full amount of the New Money DIP Facility.

The DIP Credit Agreement provides for a credit facility pursuant to which up to \$75 million of aggregate claims of the holders of the Convertible Notes that are DIP Lenders (or affiliates, partners or investors of the DIP Lenders) will, upon entry of the Final DIP Order, automatically be deemed substituted and exchanged for, and converted, into (such conversion, the “Roll Up”) debtor-in-possession loans (the “Roll Up Loans”) (such credit facility, together with the New Money DIP Facility, the “DIP Facility”) on a cashless dollar for dollar basis, in each case, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions in the DIP Credit Agreement.

Borrowings under the New Money DIP Facility will bear interest at a rate of 10% which, together with certain fees payable in connection with the DIP Facility, will be payable in kind. Roll Up Loans will not bear interest. The DIP Lenders will receive upfront commitment fees equal to 2% of the aggregate commitments under the New Money DIP Facility when drawn, payable in kind, and exit fees equal to (i) in the case of an acceptable exit roll transaction, (x) 3% of the accreted outstanding principal amount of the New Money Loans at such time, and (y) 2% of the outstanding principal amount of the Roll Up Loans as set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement and (ii) otherwise, (x) 15% of the accreted outstanding principal amount of the New Money Loans at such time and (y) 2% of the outstanding principal amount of the Roll Up Loans at such time as set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement. The DIP Credit Agreement includes milestones, representations and warranties, covenants applicable to the Debtors, and events of default. If an event of default under the DIP Credit Agreement occurs, the Administrative Agent may, among other things, permanently reduce any remaining commitments and declare the outstanding obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement to be immediately due and payable.

The DIP Credit Agreement has a maturity date of June 21, 2023, which can be extended, under certain conditions, by an additional three months to September 21, 2023. The DIP Credit Agreement will also terminate on the date that is the earliest of the following (i) January 25, 2023, if no Final DIP Order is entered (or such later date as may be agreed in writing by the Required Lenders), (ii) the maturity date, (iii) the date of consummation of any transaction pursuant to which all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and the other credit parties will be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, (iii) the effective date of a plan in the Chapter 11 Cases, and (iv) the date on which all amounts owed thereunder become due and payable and the commitments are terminated.

The foregoing description of the DIP Credit Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the DIP Credit Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated by reference herein.

The Restructuring Support Agreement

On December 22, the Debtors entered into a Restructuring Support Agreement (together with all exhibits and schedules thereto, the “RSA”) with certain holders of (x) Convertible Notes and/or (y) DIP Commitments (as defined in the RSA) or loans under the DIP Facility (the “Consenting Creditors”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Consenting Creditors agreed to vote in favor a joint plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) of the Debtors under the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the RSA.

The RSA, the accompanying restructuring term sheet, and Plan contemplate, among other things:

- At emergence, (i) the refinancing of the DIP Facility with third-party exit financing for an amount not to exceed the sum of (a) 112% of the then-outstanding principal amount of the DIP Facility on the Effective Date, and (b) interest, fees, and other amounts arising thereunder or payable pursuant thereto (and in any event an amount sufficient to repay the DIP Facility in full, in cash) or (ii) the rolling of the DIP Facility into 4-year exit term loan facility on the same terms and the issuance of warrants to the DIP lenders for up to 30% of the New Common Shares, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan and warrants issued to holders of general unsecured claims and existing equityholders.
- The equitization of the Convertible Notes in exchange for 97% of the New Common Shares, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan, the warrants issued in connection with the rolling of the DIP Facility and the warrants issued to holders of general unsecured claims and existing equityholders;
- The issuance of up to \$75 million in New Second Lien Notes to certain holders of Convertible Notes at their option;

- The issuance of Miner Equipment Takeback Debt to holders of Miner Equipment Financing Claims (for the secured portion of their claims);
- The reinstatement of secured Non-Miner Financing Claims; and
- Meaningful recoveries to holders of General Unsecured Claims and existing equity in the form of New Common Shares and warrants exercisable as certain enterprise values are achieved.

The Restructuring Support Agreement also contemplates the following milestones with respect to the chapter 11 cases:

- No later than 5 days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Interim DIP Order;
- No later than 35 days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP Order;
- No later than 75 days after the Petition Date, the Company shall have filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Plan and the Disclosure Statement;
- No later than 150 days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order (subject to extension in accordance with the Restructuring Support Agreement); and
- No later than 165 days after the Petition Date (subject to extension in accordance with the Restructuring Support Agreement), the Plan Effective Date shall have occurred.

The foregoing description of the Restructuring Support Agreement and the transactions and documents contemplated thereby does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Restructuring Support Agreement as filed as Exhibit 10.2 hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant

The information regarding the DIP Credit Agreement (as defined above) set forth in Item 1.03 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated into this Item 2.03 by reference.

Item 3.01 Notice of Delisting or Failure to Satisfy a Continued Listing Rule or Standard; Transfer of Listing.

On December 22, 2022, the Company received written notice (the “Delisting Notice”) from the staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“Nasdaq”) notifying the Company that, as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and in accordance with Nasdaq Listing Rules 5101, 5110(b) and IM-5101-1, the staff of Nasdaq had determined that the Company’s common stock (the “Securities”) will be delisted from Nasdaq. Trading of the Securities will be suspended at the opening of business on January 3, 2023 and a Form 25-NSE will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which will remove the Securities from listing and registration on Nasdaq. In the Delisting Notice, the staff of Nasdaq referenced concerns about the Company’s ability to sustain compliance with all requirements for continued listing on Nasdaq and public interest concerns related to the Chapter 11 Cases. The Delisting Notice also indicates that the Company may appeal Nasdaq’s determination pursuant to procedures set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5800 Series. The Company is currently evaluating the options available to it in connection with Delisting Notice.

Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 – A Caution Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

This Form 8-K includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as “estimate,” “plan,” “project,” “forecast,” “intend,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “seek,” “target” or other similar expressions that predict or indicate future events or trends or that are not statements of historical matters. The Company’s actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain risks and other factors, which could include the following: risks and uncertainties relating to the Company’s Chapter 11 Cases including but not limited to, the Company’s ability to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval with respect to motions in its Chapter 11 Cases, successfully enter into and implement a restructuring plan, emerge from Chapter 11 and achieve significant cash flows from operations; the effects of the Chapter 11 Cases on the Company and on the interests of various constituents, Bankruptcy Court rulings in the Chapter 11 Cases and the outcome of the Chapter 11 Cases in general, the length of time the Company will operate under the Chapter 11 Cases, risks associated with any third-party motions in the Chapter 11 Cases, the potential adverse effects of the Chapter 11 Cases on the Company’s liquidity or results of operations and increased

legal and other professional costs necessary to execute the Company's reorganization; finalization and receipt of the DIP Facility; satisfaction of any conditions to which the Company's DIP financing is subject and the risk that these conditions may not be satisfied for various reasons, including for reasons outside of the Company's control; the consequences of the acceleration of the Company's debt obligations; the trading price and volatility of the Company's common stock and the ability of the Company to remain listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market as well as other risk factors set forth in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are based on various assumptions, whether or not identified in this press release, and on the current expectations of the Company's management. These forward-looking statements are not intended to serve, and must not be relied on by any investor, as a guarantee, an assurance, a prediction or a definitive statement of fact or probability. Actual events and circumstances are difficult or impossible to predict and will differ from assumptions. Many actual events and circumstances are beyond the control of the Company. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those identified in the Company's reports filed with the U.S. Securities & Exchange Commission, and if any of these risks materialize or our assumptions prove incorrect, actual results could differ materially from the results implied by these forward-looking statements. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed upon the forward-looking statements.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit
10.1	DIP Credit Agreement
10.2	Restructuring Support Agreement
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Core Scientific, Inc.

Date: December 27, 2022

By: /s/ Todd M. DuChene

Name: Todd M. DuChene

Title: President and Chief Legal Officer

**SENIOR SECURED SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION
LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

Dated as of December 22, 2022,

among

CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC.,
as Borrower, as an Obligor, and as a Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession
under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code,

CERTAIN SUBSIDIARIES OF CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC.,
as a Guarantor, as an Obligor, and as Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession
under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

and

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,
as Administrative Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS; RULES OF CONSTRUCTION	2
1.1. Definitions	2
1.2. Accounting Terms	40
1.3. Uniform Commercial Code	41
1.4. Certain Matters of Construction	41
SECTION 2. CREDIT FACILITIES	42
SECTION 3. INTEREST, FEES AND CHARGES	45
3.1. Interest	45
3.2. Fees and Commitment Payments	46
3.3. Computation of Interest, Fees, Yield Protection	47
3.4. Reimbursement Obligations	47
3.5. [Reserved]	48
3.6. [Reserved]	48
3.7. Increased Costs; Capital Adequacy	48
3.8. Mitigation	49
3.9. [Reserved]	49
3.10. Maximum Interest	49
SECTION 4. LOAN ADMINISTRATION	49
4.1. Manner of Borrowing and Funding Loans	49
4.2. Defaulting Lender	50
4.3. [Reserved]	51
4.4. [Reserved]	51
4.5. [Reserved]	51
4.6. Effect of Termination	51
SECTION 5. PAYMENTS	52
5.1. General Payment Provisions	52
5.2. Voluntary Prepayments	52
5.3. Mandatory Prepayments	52
5.4. Payment of Other Obligations	53
5.5. Marshaling; Payments Set Aside	53
5.6. Application and Allocation of Payments	53
5.7. [Reserved]	54
5.8. [Reserved]	54
5.9. Taxes	54
5.10. Lender Tax Information	56
5.11. [Reserved]	57
5.12. [Termination Payment]	57

SECTION 6.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	59
6.1.	Conditions Precedent to Closing Date and Initial Borrowing	59
6.2.	Conditions Precedent to All Borrowings	61
SECTION 7.	COLLATERAL	63
7.1.	Grant of Security Interest	63
7.2.	Lien on Accounts	65
7.3.	Pledged Collateral	65
7.4.	Intellectual Property Matters	69
7.5.	Other Collateral	70
7.6.	No Assumption of Liability	70
7.7.	Further Assurances	70
7.8.	Further Exceptions	70
SECTION 8.	COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION	71
8.1.	[Reserved]	71
8.2.	Administration of Accounts	71
8.3.	[Reserved]	72
8.4.	[Reserved]	72
8.5.	Administration of Accounts	72
8.6.	General Provisions	72
8.7.	Power of Attorney	73
SECTION 9.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	74
9.1.	General Representations and Warranties	74
9.2.	Disclosure	79
SECTION 10.	COVENANTS AND CONTINUING AGREEMENTS	80
10.1.	Affirmative Covenants	80
10.2.	Negative Covenants	87
10.3.	Financial Covenant	97
10.4.	Chapter 11 Cases	97
SECTION 11.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES ON DEFAULT	98
11.1.	Events of Default	98
11.2.	Remedies upon Default	103
11.3.	Setoff	107
11.4.	Remedies Cumulative; No Waiver	108
SECTION 12.	ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	108
12.1.	Appointment, Authority and Duties of Administrative Agent	108
12.2.	Agreements Regarding Collateral and Borrower Materials	111
12.3.	Reliance By Administrative Agent	112
12.4.	Action Upon Default	113

12.5.	Ratable Sharing	113
12.6.	Indemnification	113
12.7.	Limitation on Responsibilities of Administrative Agent	114
12.8.	Successor Agent and Co-Agents.	114
12.9.	Non-Reliance on the Administrative Agent and the Other Lenders	115
12.10.	Remittance of Payments and Collections	116
12.11.	Individual Capacities	116
12.12.	Erroneous Payments	117
12.13.	[Reserved]	117
12.14.	No Third Party Beneficiaries	118
12.15.	Withholding Tax	118
12.16.	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim; Credit Bidding	118
12.17.	Certain ERISA Matters	121
12.18.	Successors By Merger, Etc	122
SECTION 13.	BENEFIT OF AGREEMENT; ASSIGNMENTS	122
13.1.	Successors and Assigns	122
13.2.	Participations	123
13.3.	Assignments	124
13.4.	Replacement of Certain Lenders	125
SECTION 14.	MISCELLANEOUS	125
14.1.	Consents, Amendments and Waivers	125
14.2.	Indemnity	127
14.3.	Notices and Communications	128
14.4.	Performance of Borrower's Obligations	130
14.5.	Credit Inquiries	130
14.6.	Severability	130
14.7.	Cumulative Effect; Conflict of Terms	130
14.8.	Counterparts; Execution	130
14.9.	Entire Agreement	131
14.10.	Relationship with Lenders	131
14.11.	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility	131
14.12.	Confidentiality	132
14.13.	GOVERNING LAW	132
14.14.	Consent to Forum	132
14.15.	Waivers by Borrower	133
14.16.	Patriot Act Notice	133
14.17.	NO ORAL AGREEMENT	133
14.18.	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions	134
14.19.	DIP Orders	134
14.20.	Acknowledgment Regarding any Supported QFCs	134

LIST OF EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibit A	Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit B	Assignment Notice
Exhibit C	Form of Notice of Borrowing
Exhibit D	Form of Guaranty
Exhibit E	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit F	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate
Exhibit G	Form of Joinder
Exhibit H	Initial Budget
Schedule 1.1	Commitments of Lenders
Schedule 7.1(c)	Commercial Tort Claims
Schedule 7.3(a)	Equity Interests and Debt Securities
Schedule 6.3	Conditions Subsequent
Schedule 8.5	Deposit Accounts, Security Accounts, Commodity Accounts
Schedule 9.1.4	Names and Capital Structure
Schedule 9.1.10	Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights and Licenses
Schedule 9.1.15	Litigation
Schedule 9.1.18	Labor Relations
Schedule 10.1.13	Milestones
Schedule 10.1.16	Immaterial Subsidiaries
Schedule 10.2.1	Existing Debt
Schedule 10.2.2	Existing Liens
Schedule 10.2.4	Existing Investments
Schedule 10.2.5	Agreed Sale Properties

SENIOR SECURED SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS SENIOR SECURED SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT is dated as of December 22, 2022 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this "**Agreement**"), by and among (a) **CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC.**, a Delaware corporation and a debtor and debtor-in-possession in the Chapter 11 Cases, as the borrower of the Loans hereunder (the "**Borrower**"), (b) each **SUBSIDIARY GUARANTOR**, as a Guarantor, an Obligor, and a debtor and debtor-in-possession in the Chapter 11 Cases, (c) each Person party hereto from time to time as a **LENDER**, and (d) **WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB**, as Administrative Agent.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2022 (the "**Petition Date**"), each of the Borrower and certain direct and indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower (each a "**Debtor**" and collectively, the "**Debtors**") filed voluntary petitions with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**") initiating their respective jointly administered cases under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)) (collectively, the "**Chapter 11 Cases**"), and each Debtor has continued and is continuing in the possession of its assets and management of its business pursuant to Sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreements, the Persons who are party hereto as Lenders on the Closing Date extended (directly or indirectly) certain loans and provided certain other accommodations to the Debtors prior to the Petition Date, and the Debtors' obligations with respect thereto constitute Prepetition Debt for purposes hereof;

WHEREAS, the Debtors and the Persons who are party hereto as Lenders on the Closing Date are engaging (directly or indirectly) in certain discussions and good-faith negotiations with respect to one or more restructuring, reorganization, sale and other transactions, and have entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement in connection therewith;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide the Debtors with liquidity to pursue the Restructuring (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement), and the Lenders have agreed to provide such liquidity in the form and on the terms of the senior secured super-priority debtor-in-possession term loan credit facility documented pursuant to this Agreement (the "**DIP Facility**"), pursuant to which the Lenders shall extend (or be deemed to extend, as the case may be) Loans to the Borrower pursuant to the terms hereof and the DIP Orders;

WHEREAS, this Agreement constitutes the "**DIP Credit Agreement**", and the DIP Facility and the Loans constitute "**DIP Financing**", in each case, referred to in the Restructuring Support Agreement, and, upon entry by the Lenders into this Agreement, all obligations and agreements of the Consenting Creditors (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement) with respect to the DIP Financing set forth in the Restructuring Support Agreement shall be deemed satisfied and discharged to the fullest extent required by the Restructuring Support Agreement;

WHEREAS, to provide security for the repayment of the Loans and the satisfaction of all other Obligations owing to the Lenders, the Obligors have agreed to grant in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) first-priority Liens on the Collateral, in each case, as further set forth in, and subject to, the DIP Orders; and

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the DIP Orders, (i) the Lenders are willing to make available (or be deemed to make available) the Loans to the Borrower and (ii) the Administrative Agent is willing to serve as Administrative Agent for the Lenders.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS; RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1.1. Definitions. As used herein, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan” : a plan of reorganization for each of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases (including all related schedules, supplements, exhibits and orders, as applicable), which shall be consistent with the terms and provisions set forth in the Restructuring Support Agreement, and otherwise on terms (and consummated pursuant to an agreement in form and substance) reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, and confirmed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is consistent with the terms and provisions set forth in the Restructuring Support Agreement, and otherwise on terms (and consummated pursuant to an agreement in form and substance) in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders.

“Acceptable Exit Roll Transaction”: any refinancing, repayment, satisfaction, discharge, release, exchange or termination of, or other transaction involving, the credit facility hereunder and the Obligations, in each case, if and to the extent that the same is consummated pursuant to an Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan and in accordance with the Restructuring Support Agreement, and results in the implementation or existence of the Rolled Exit Facility (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement) in accordance with the Restructuring Support Agreement.

“Account”: as defined in the UCC, including all rights to payment for goods sold or leased, or for services rendered.

“Account Debtor”: a Person obligated under an Account, Chattel Paper or General Intangible.

“Acquisition”: a transaction or series of transactions resulting in (a) acquisition of a business, division, or all or substantially all assets of a Person; (b) record or beneficial ownership of more than 50% of the Equity Interests of a Person; or (c) merger, consolidation or combination of a Subsidiary with another Person.

“Adequate Protection Provisions”: the provisions in the Interim DIP Order or, once entered, in the Final DIP Order, granting adequate protection to the Prepetition Secured Parties.

“Administrative Agent”: as of any time of determination, the Person appointed in accordance with this Agreement (including pursuant to the successor agency provisions of **Section 12.8**) to act as administrative agent for the Lenders and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties. As of the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall be Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB.

“Affected Financial Institution”: (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“Affiliate”: with respect to any Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified. For the avoidance of doubt, each of the Permitted Holders shall be an Affiliate of the Obligor and their Subsidiaries.

“Agent Fee Letter”: that certain DIP Agent Fee Letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, as the same may be supplemented, amended or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Agent Fees”: as defined in **Section 3.2.1**.

“Agent Indemnitees”: Administrative Agent and its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

“Agent Professionals”: attorneys, accountants, appraisers, auditors, business valuation experts, environmental engineers or consultants, turnaround consultants, and other professionals and experts retained by Administrative Agent.

“Agreed Sale Properties”: the Obligors’ properties located at Cedarvale, Texas, Cottonwood, Texas and Muskogee, Oklahoma as more fully described in **Schedule 10.2.5**.

“Agreement”: as defined in the preamble hereto.

“Anti-Corruption Law”: the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar Applicable Law.

“Anti-Terrorism Law”: any law primarily relating to terrorism or money laundering, including the Patriot Act.

“Applicable Law”: with respect to any Person, conduct, transaction, agreement or matter, as the case may be, all laws, rules, regulations and governmental guidelines applicable to such Person, conduct, transaction, agreement or matter in question, including all applicable statutory law, common law and equitable principles, and all provisions of constitutions, treaties, statutes, rules, regulations, orders and decrees of Governmental Authorities (including, with reference to the Debtors, any order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases).

“Applicable Rate”: in the case of (a) Roll-Up Loans, zero and (b) all other Loans (including, without limitation, New Money Loans, Backstop Loans and DIP Facility Commitment Loans), 10% per annum.

“Approved Budget”: (a) the Initial Budget, at all times, until superseded by an Updated Budget in accordance with (and subject to receipt of all approvals required pursuant to) **Section 10.1.12** and (b) as of any time of determination thereafter, the most recent Budget Supplement (if any) that constitutes the Updated Budget in effect as of such time in accordance with (and subject to) receipt of all approvals required pursuant to **Section 10.1.12**.

“Approved Fund”: any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in its ordinary course of activities, and is administered or managed by a Lender, an entity that administers or manages a Lender, or an Affiliate of either.

“Asset Disposition”: a sale, lease (as lessor), license, consignment, transfer or other disposition of assets or property (real or personal) (including any Equity Interests) of an Obligor, unwinding of any Hedging Agreement, any discounting or selling of (with or without recourse) any notes receivable or accounts receivable, a disposition of property in connection with a sale-leaseback transaction or synthetic lease, and including any disposition of property pursuant to a Division at Fair Market Value; provided that Asset Dispositions shall not include any Permitted Asset Dispositions.

“Assignment and Acceptance”: an assignment agreement between a Lender and Eligible Assignee, in the form of **Exhibit A** or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Backstop Loans” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2.5**. For the avoidance of doubt, Backstop Loans shall include any interest and Maturity Extension Payment, as applicable, that is Paid in Kind in respect thereof.

“Backstop Parties” shall mean each Lender party hereto on and as of the Closing Date.

“Backstop Party Payment” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2.5**.

“Bail-In Action”: the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation”: (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, rule, regulation or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bankruptcy Code”: Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532.

“Bankruptcy Court”: as defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification”: a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation”: 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan”: any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Bitcoin”: the digital currency referred to as such by market practice and transacted via a payment system using peer-to-peer transactions verified by network nodes and recording in a public distributed ledger called the Blockchain.

“Bitcoin Disposition”: any disposition of Bitcoin by the Borrower or Subsidiary thereof in the Ordinary Course of Business.

“Board of Governors”: the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

“Borrowed Money”: with respect to any Obligor or Subsidiary, without duplication, its (a) Debt that (i) arises from the lending of money by any Person to such Obligor, (ii) is evidenced by notes, drafts, bonds, debentures, credit documents or similar instruments, (iii) accrues interest or is a type upon which interest charges are customarily paid (excluding trade payables owing in the Ordinary Course of Business), or (iv) was issued or assumed as full or partial payment for property; (b) Capital Leases; (c) reimbursement obligations with respect to drawn amounts under letters of credit; and (d) Guarantee Obligations with respect to any Debt of the foregoing types owing by another Person.

“Borrower”: as defined in the preamble hereto.

“Borrower Materials”: reports, financial statements and other materials delivered by the Borrower hereunder, as well as other Reports and information provided by Administrative Agent to Lenders.

“Borrowing”: a group of Loans that are made (or deemed made) on the same day.

“Borrowing Date”: as defined in **Section 4.1.1**.

“Budget Covenant”: as defined in **Section 10.3.1**.

“Budget Reporting Deadline”: as defined in **Section 10.1.12**.

“Budget Supplement”: as defined in **Section 10.1.12**.

“Budget Variance”: as defined in **Section 10.1.12**.

“Business Day”: any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the laws of, or are in fact closed in, the State of Texas, New York, or Delaware.

“Capital Expenditures”: all liabilities incurred or expenditures made by the Borrower or a Subsidiary for the acquisition of fixed assets, or any improvements, replacements, substitutions or additions thereto with a useful life of more than one year.

“Capital Lease”: any lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP.

“Capital Lease Obligations”: as applied to any Person, all obligations under Capital Leases of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case taken at the amount thereof accounted for as liabilities in accordance with GAAP.

“Carve-Out”: has the meaning assigned to such term in the Interim DIP Order (with respect to the period prior to the entry of the Final DIP Order) or the Final DIP Order (from and after the date on which the Final DIP Order is entered).

“Cash Collateral”: cash, Cash Equivalents, and any interest or other income earned thereon, that collateralizes, or is security for the payment of, any Obligations.

“Cash Dominion Period”: shall be in effect at the election of the Required Lenders, as of the time that any Event of Default occurs or arises, and at all times until such Event of Default shall have been cured or shall cease to exist, so long as no other Default or Event of Default exists or be continuing at such time.

“Cash Equivalents”: (a) marketable obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by, and backed by the full faith and credit of, the United States government, maturing within 12 months of the date of acquisition; (b) certificates of deposit, time deposits and bankers' acceptances maturing within 12 months of the date of acquisition, and overnight bank deposits, in each case which are issued by a Lender or a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state or district thereof, rated A-1 (or better) by S&P or P-1 (or better) by Moody's at the time of acquisition, and (unless issued by a Lender) not subject to offset rights; (c) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying investments of the types described in clauses (a) and (b) entered into with any bank described in clause (b); (d) commercial paper issued by any financial institution or other Person acceptable to the Administrative Agent or rated A-1 (or better) by S&P or P-1 (or better) by Moody's, and maturing within nine months of the date of acquisition; (e) shares of any money market fund that has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to above, has net assets of at least \$500,000,000 and has the highest rating obtainable from either Moody's or S&P; and (f) any money market fund of which the assets are comprised of not less than 90% of the items specified in clauses (a) through (e) above. For the avoidance of doubt, Cryptocurrency shall not constitute “Cash Equivalents”.

“CERCLA”: the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.).

“Change in Law”: the occurrence, after the date hereof, of (a) the adoption, taking effect or phasing in of any law, rule, regulation or treaty; (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof; or (c) the making, issuance or application of any request, guideline, requirement or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; *provided, however,* that “Change in Law” shall include, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued, all requests, guidelines, requirements or directives (i) under or relating to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or (ii) promulgated pursuant to Basel III by the Bank of International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any similar authority) or any other Governmental Authority.

“Change of Control”: any of the following:

(a) at any time, and for any reason whatsoever, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), excluding the Permitted Holders, (i) shall obtain the power (whether or not exercised) to elect a majority of the members of the board of directors of the Borrower, or (ii) shall become the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13(d)-3 and 13(d)-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of Equity Interests of the Borrower representing more than the greater of (x) thirty-five percent (35%) of the voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests of the Borrower and (y) the percentage of the voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests of the Borrower owned, directly or indirectly, beneficially by the Permitted Holders (in the aggregate);

(b) the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the Borrower’s assets on a consolidated basis;

(c) at any time, and for any reason whatsoever (other than in connection with a Permitted Asset Disposition), the Borrower ceases to own and control each of the other Obligor in existence on the Closing Date; or

(d) a “change of control” or any comparable term under, and as defined in, any agreement governing Debt for Borrowed Money in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$5,000,000.

“Chapter 5 Claims and Causes of Action”: the Obligor’s claims and causes of action arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502(d), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, and 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or similar state law.

“Chapter 11 Approvals”: as defined in **Section 10.2.20**.

“Chapter 11 Cases”: as defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Chapter 11 Order”: any order of the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases in form and substance, and on terms and conditions, satisfactory to the Required Lenders (including, as applicable, the Interim DIP Order and the Final DIP Order).

“Chapter 11 Plan”: any plan of reorganization or liquidation (as the case may be) (including any Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan).

“Chapter 11 Plan Effective Date”: (a) with respect to the Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan, the date upon which all of the conditions to the effectiveness of the Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan set forth therein have been satisfied (or waived) in accordance with its terms and in accordance with the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement, and (b) with respect to any Chapter 11 Plan that is not the Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan, the date of “substantial consummation” (as such term is defined in Section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) of any Chapter 11 Plan; *provided*, that, for purposes of this Agreement, “substantial consummation” shall in any event be deemed to occur no later than the effective date of such Chapter 11 Plan.

“Chapter 11 Unsecured Creditors Committee”: the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to Section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code, if any.

“Claims”: all claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, proceedings, interest, costs and expenses of any kind (including remedial response costs, reasonable attorneys’ fees (which shall be limited to the fees, disbursements and other charges of one primary counsel and one local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction for the Indemnitees (unless there is an actual or perceived conflict of interest in which case each such Indemnitee may retain its own counsel), and Extraordinary Expenses) at any time (including after Full Payment of the Obligations or replacement of Administrative Agent or any Lender) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Obligor or other Person, to the extent relating to (a) any Loans, letters of credit, Loan Documents, Borrower Materials, or the use thereof or transactions relating thereto, (b) any action taken or omitted in connection with any Loan Documents, (c) the existence or perfection of any Liens, or realization upon any Collateral, (d) exercise of any rights or remedies under any Loan Documents or Applicable Law in connection with the Loan Documents, or (e) failure by any Obligor to perform or observe any terms of any Loan Document, in each case including all costs and expenses relating to any investigation, litigation, arbitration, settlement or other proceeding (including an Insolvency Proceeding or appellate proceedings), whether or not the applicable Indemnitee is a party thereto.

“Class” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing of Loans, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are New Money Loans, DIP Facility Commitment Loans, Backstop Loans, Roll-Up Loans or any other Loans made (or deemed made) hereunder from time to time.

“Closing Date”: the date upon which all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement set forth in **Section 6.1** are satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof. For the avoidance of doubt, December 22, 2022 constitutes the Closing Date.

“Code”: the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Collateral”: collectively, (a) all property described in **Section 7.1**, (b) all property (including Real Estate, personal property, mixed, owned, leased or operated by an Obligor) that is described in any DIP Order or any Security Document as security for any Obligations, and (c) all other property (including, without limitation, Real Estate, personal property, mixed, owned, leased or operated by an Obligor) of an Obligor that now or hereafter secures (or is intended to secure) any Obligations; but, in all cases, excluding Excluded Assets (unless a Lien thereon is granted pursuant to the DIP Order or any other Chapter 11 Order).

“Commitments”: the New Money Loan Commitments.

“Commodity Exchange Act”: the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 *et seq.*).

“Company Advisors”: the respective counsel and other professional advisors to any of the Obligors (including the Company FA).

“Company FA”: any Person providing any structuring, financial or transactional advisory, investment banking, consulting or other similar services to any of the Obligors in connection with any Potential Transaction (but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any counsel); *provided*, that no such Person shall be engaged or appointed by or on behalf of any Obligor at any time as of the Closing Date unless a copy of any fee or engagement letter or other agreement entered into by any Obligor in connection therewith shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to effectiveness thereof. As of the Closing Date, PJT Partners and Alix Partners each constitute a Company FA.

“Compliance Certificate”: a certificate (substantially in the form of **Exhibit E** hereto or in such other form acceptable to the Administrative Agent) signed by a Senior Officer of each of the Obligors and delivered on behalf of the Obligors to certify compliance with **Section 10.3** and such other terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Documents as required by the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders, which certificate shall also include such other information, notices, representations, warranties, covenants and/or other statements as required by the Loan Documents or as separately requested by the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders, including as to other matters described in **Section 10.1.2(c)**.

“Consenting Lender Advisors”: collectively, the Lenders’ counsel (including Paul Hastings LLP and any applicable local counsel), financial advisors, and other professional advisors and consultants (including Moelis & Company and its respective Affiliates) that may be retained from time to time by the Consenting Lenders (and, each such Person individually, a “Consenting Lender Advisor”).

“Consenting Lender-Side Persons”: collectively, the Lenders and the Consenting Lender Advisors (and, each individually, a “Consenting Lender-Side Person”).

“Consenting Lenders”: as defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Contingent Obligation”: any obligation of a Person arising from any guaranty (including all Guarantee Obligations), indemnity or other assurance of payment or performance of any Debt, lease, dividend or other obligation (“primary obligations”) of another obligor (“primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person under any (a) guaranty, endorsement, co-making or sale with recourse of an obligation of a primary obligor; (b) obligation to make take-or-pay or similar payments regardless of nonperformance by any other party to an agreement; and (c) arrangement (i) to purchase any primary obligation or security

therefor, (ii) to supply funds for the purchase or payment of any primary obligation, (iii) to maintain or assure working capital, equity capital, net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iv) to purchase property or services for the purpose of assuring the ability of the primary obligor to perform a primary obligation, or (v) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of any primary obligation against loss in respect thereof. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation (or, if less, the maximum amount for which such Person may be liable under the instrument evidencing the Contingent Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability with respect thereto as determined by such Person in good faith.

“Control”: the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Control Agreement”: an agreement with respect to any Deposit Account, Security Account or Commodity Account (including any DIP Funding Account) entered into by and among the Obligor in whose name such Deposit Account, Security Account or Commodity Account (including any DIP Funding Account) is maintained, the institution(s) maintaining such Deposit Account, Security Account or Commodity Account (including any DIP Funding Account), and Administrative Agent, which agreement shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and effective to establish “control” (within the meaning set forth in Sections 9-104 and 9-106 of the Uniform Commercial Code) of such Deposit Account, Security Account or Commodity Account (including any DIP Funding Account) in favor of the Administrative Agent to the extent required to perfect the Administrative Agent’s Lien on such Deposit Account, Security Account or Commodity Account (including any DIP Funding Account).

“Copyrights”: all copyrights (whether statutory or common law, whether established or registered in the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof, whether registered or unregistered and whether published or unpublished) and all copyright registrations and applications, together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable law with respect to the foregoing, (ii) renewals, supplements and extensions thereof and amendments thereto, (iii) income, fees, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable with respect thereto, including damages and payments for past, present or future infringements thereof, (iv) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (v) rights to sue for past, present or future infringements thereof.

“Covered Party”: as defined in **Section 14.20**.

“Cryptocurrency”: any digital or electronic asset or currency (including Bitcoin and Ethereum) transacted, exchanged or otherwise subsisting on the blockchain or other decentralized or distributed ledger or similar digital platform.

“CWA”: the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.).

“Debt”: as applied to any Person, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness and obligations of such Person for Borrowed Money; (b) the deferred purchase price of assets or services that in accordance with GAAP would be included as liabilities on the balance sheet of such Person; (c) all obligations of such Person arising with respect to non-contingent earnout or similar non-contingent obligations incurred in connection with an Acquisition; (d) all Disqualified Equity Interests; (e) all reimbursement obligations in respect of letters of credit issued for the account of such Person; (f) all Debt of a second Person secured by any Lien on any property owned by such first Person, whether or not such Debt has been assumed; (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person; (h) all obligations of such Person under Hedging Agreements (but taking into account only the mark-to-market value or, if any actual amount is due as a result of the termination or close-out of such transaction, that amount) and (i) without duplication, all Contingent Obligations of such Person with respect to Debt described in (a) through (h) above; *provided*, that Debt shall not include (i) trade payables and accrued expenses, in each case arising in the Ordinary Course of Business, (ii) deferred or prepaid revenue, (iii) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the respective seller or (iv) any obligations or liabilities under any agreement relating to any Permitted Asset Disposition, Permitted Employment Arrangement, power purchase agreements or hosting agreements. The Debt of a Person shall include any recourse Debt of any partnership in which such Person is a general partner or joint venturer. The amount of Debt of any Person for purposes of clause (iii) shall be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (1) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Debt and (2) the fair market value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

“Debt Issuance”: the incurrence by any Obligor or any Subsidiary of any Debt, other than Debt permitted under **Section 10.2.1**.

“Debtor”: as defined in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Default”: an event or condition that, with the lapse of time or giving of notice, would constitute an Event of Default.

“Default Rate”: with respect to (a) overdue principal of any Loan, the Applicable Rate *plus* 2.00% per annum, and (b) any other overdue Obligation or amount, including overdue interest, fees, premiums, expenses (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law), the Applicable Rate *plus* 2.00% per annum; *provided*, that the “Default Rate” shall be 0% with respect to Roll-Up Loans.

“Defaulting Lender”: without limiting **Section 4.2.2**, (a) any Lender that has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) any Lender that has notified the Borrower or the Administrative Agent (or any of their respective counsel) that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or that has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan

hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) any Lender that has failed, within three (3) Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that it is able to, intends to, and shall, comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder at the time, in the manner, and as otherwise required hereby (*provided*, that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), or (d) any Lender (or any Person seeking to become a Lender) that has, or whose direct or indirect parent company has, (i) become the subject of any Insolvency Proceeding (except if the Administrative Agent consents thereto, at the direction of the Required Lenders), (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity, or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided*, that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to **Section 4.2.2**) upon delivery of written notice of such determination to the Borrower and each Lender.

“Denton Landlord”: City of Denton, together with its successors and assigns under the Denton Lease.

“Denton Lease”: that certain Lease Agreement between Denton Landlord and Borrower, dated as of September 3, 2021, as in effect as of the Petition Date, a copy of which has been provided to the Consenting Lender Advisors on December 22, 2022.

“Denton Property”: the leasehold estate, together with all improvements thereon, at the facility located in Denton County, Texas which is leased by Borrower from Denton Landlord pursuant to, and which is more particularly described in, the Denton Lease.

“Designated Jurisdiction”: a country or territory that is the subject of a Sanction (as of the date of this Agreement, Cuba, Iran, Syria, North Korea, the Crimea region of Ukraine, the Donetsk People's Republic, and the Luhansk People's Republic).

“DIP Facility”: as defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“DIP Facility Commitment Loans”: as defined in **Section 2.1.2(c)**. For the avoidance of doubt, DIP Facility Commitment Loans shall include any interest and Maturity Extension Payment, as applicable, that is Paid in Kind in respect thereof.

“DIP Funding Account”: each Deposit Account set forth on Schedule 8.5 and maintained in the name of the Borrower at Bank of America or another bank reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent over which Administrative Agent has control and the ability to take actions during any Cash Dominion Period, pursuant to the applicable DIP Order and such other arrangements reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, including, without limitation, a Control Agreement, as applicable.

“DIP Motion” means the motion and proposed form of Interim DIP Order filed by the Obligors with the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Petition Date seeking approval, on an interim and final basis, of (among other things) the DIP Facility, and authorization for the use of cash collateral (including such terms and conditions relating to adequate protection in connection therewith), in each case, in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders.

“DIP Orders”: collectively, the Interim DIP Order and the Final DIP Order and separately, the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order, as the context requires.

“DIP Superpriority Claims”: as defined in the DIP Orders.

“Disqualified Equity Interests”: any Equity Interest that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible, or for which it is exchangeable, in each case, at the option of the holder of the Equity Interest), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than (i) solely for Equity Interests that are not Disqualified Equity Interests and cash in lieu of fractional shares or (ii) solely at the discretion of the issuer), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control, asset sale or similar event so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control, initial public offering, asset sale or similar event shall be subject to Full Payment of the Obligations), or redeemable at the option of the holder of the Equity Interest, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Equity Interest that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because the holders of the Equity Interests have the right to require the Borrower or any Subsidiary to repurchase such Equity Interest upon the occurrence of a change of control or an asset sale will not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests if the terms of such Equity Interests provide that the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, may not repurchase or redeem any such Equity Interests pursuant to such provisions unless such repurchase or redemption complies with **Section 10.2.3**.

“Disqualified Lender”: (a) any Person that constitutes a competitor of any Obligor, (b) any Person identified in writing by any Obligor in writing on or prior to the Closing Date, and (c) any Affiliate of any Person described in clauses (a) and (b) above that is either (i) identified in writing to the Administrative Agent or (ii) reasonably identifiable on the basis of such Affiliate’s name; *provided*, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clauses (a) through (c), no Prepetition Secured Party or any holder of any Prepetition NPA Facility Debt (or any Affiliate thereof) shall constitute a “Disqualified Lender”.

“Distribution”: any declaration or payment of a distribution, interest or dividend on any Equity Interest (other than payment-in-kind); or any purchase, redemption, or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Equity Interest.

“Dividing Person”: has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Division.”

“Division”: the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the “Dividing Person”) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Dollars”: lawful money of the United States.

“EEA Financial Institution”: (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country”: any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority”: any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Assignee”: each and any of the following Persons, in each case, solely if such Person is a party to the Restructuring Support Agreement as of the time of, and after giving effect to, any assignment hereunder: (a) each Lender, (b) each Affiliate of a Lender, (c) each Approved Fund, and (d) each other Person (except (i) any natural person, or (ii) the Borrower or any of the Borrower’s Affiliates or Subsidiaries) approved by the Administrative Agent; *provided, however*, that each assignment to an Eligible Assignee shall be made in accordance with **Section 13.3**.

“Enforcement Action”: any action to enforce any Obligations or Loan Documents or to exercise any rights or remedies relating to any Collateral (whether by judicial action, self-help, notification of Account Debtors, exercise of setoff or recoupment, exercise of any right to act in an Obligor’s Insolvency Proceeding or to credit bid Obligations, or otherwise, including in the Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to any order of the Bankruptcy Court, or otherwise).

“Environment”: ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, drinking water, soil, surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetland, flora and fauna.

“Environmental Laws”: all Applicable Laws (including all programs, permits and guidance promulgated by regulatory agencies), relating to public health (but excluding occupational safety and health, to the extent regulated by OSHA) or the protection or pollution of the environment, including CERCLA, RCRA and CWA.

“Environmental Liability”: any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities) whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute or common law, directly or indirectly relating to (a) any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling,

transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Materials or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Environmental Notice”: a notice (whether written or oral) from any Governmental Authority or other Person of any possible noncompliance with, investigation of a possible violation of, litigation relating to, or potential fine or liability under any Environmental Law, or with respect to any Environmental Release, environmental pollution or hazardous materials, including any complaint, summons, citation, order, claim, demand or request for correction, remediation or otherwise.

“Environmental Release”: a release as defined in CERCLA or under any other Environmental Law.

“Equity Interest”: the interest of any (a) shareholder in a corporation; (b) partner in a partnership (whether general, limited, limited liability or joint venture); (c) member in a limited liability company; or (d) Person having any other form of equity security or ownership interest in another Person, including common stock and preferred stock, and including all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such Equity Interests in such Person.

“ERISA”: the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“ERISA Affiliate”: any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with an Obligor within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

“ERISA Event”: (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) a withdrawal by any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which it was a substantial employer (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041 or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (e) the determination that any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan is considered an at risk plan or a plan in critical or endangered status under the Code, ERISA or the Pension Protection Act of 2006; (f) an event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (g) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate; or (h) with respect to any Pension Plan, a failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard under Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, whether or not waived, or a failure to make a required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule”: the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default”: as defined in **Section 11**.

“Exchange Act”: Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Excluded Account”: any Deposit Account in the name of any Borrower (a) that is used exclusively for payroll, payroll taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments in the Ordinary Course of Business; (b) that is a trust, fiduciary, or withholding tax payment account or (c) accounts set forth on schedule 8.5 which are listed as Excluded accounts; *provided*, that, no other Deposit Accounts shall constitute an Excluded Account.

“Excluded Assets”: Except in each case to the maximum extent overridden by the Bankruptcy Code, each of the following:

(a) any lease, license, contract, or agreement (including, with respect to any Purchase Money Debt or similar arrangement, in each case, permitted hereunder, the assets subject thereto) to which any Obligor is a party or any of its rights or interests thereunder if and only for so long as the grant of a security interest or Lien under this Agreement (i) is prohibited by Applicable Law during the Chapter 11 Cases, or would constitute or result in the abandonment, invalidation or unenforceability of any right, title or interest of such Obligor therein pursuant to Applicable Law during the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) would require the consent of third parties (and such consent requirement is enforceable during the Chapter 11 Cases), and such consent shall have not been obtained notwithstanding the Obligors’ commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the same, or (iii) would constitute or result in a breach, termination or default under any such lease, license, contract or agreement (in each case other than to the extent that any such prohibition, limitation, consent requirement or other term thereof is rendered ineffective pursuant to Sections 9-406, 9-407, 9-408 or 9-409 of the UCC of any relevant jurisdiction, the Bankruptcy Code or any other Applicable Law or any principles of equity); *provided*, that such lease, license, contract or agreement (including, with respect to any Purchase Money Debt or similar arrangement, in each case, permitted hereunder, the assets subject thereto) will be an Excluded Asset only to the extent and for so long as the consequences specified above will result and will cease to be an Excluded Asset, and will become Collateral, immediately and automatically, at such time as such consequences will no longer result;

(b) Excluded Accounts;

(c) [reserved];

(d) any United States intent-to-use trademark applications to the extent the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent- to-use trademark application under applicable federal law notwithstanding the DIP Orders; and

(e) Margin Stock;

provided, that “Excluded Assets” shall not include any proceeds, products, substitutions or replacements of Excluded Assets (unless such proceeds, products, substitutions or replacements would otherwise constitute Excluded Assets); *provided, further*, that upon the occurrence of an event that renders property to no longer constitute Excluded Assets, including submission and acceptance by the United States Patent and Trademark Office of an amendment to allege use pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Section 1060(a) (or any successor provision) with respect to an intent-to-use trademark application, a security interest in such property shall be automatically and simultaneously be granted under the Security Documents and such property shall be automatically and immediately included as Collateral hereunder.

“Excluded Taxes”: with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other recipient of a payment to be made by or on account of any Obligation, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by its net income (however denominated), branch profits Taxes and franchise Taxes, in each case, as a result of (i) such recipient being organized or having its principal office, or, in the case of any Lender, having its applicable Lending Office located, in such jurisdiction, or (ii) a present or former connection between such recipient and the taxing jurisdiction (other than connections arising from the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document); (b) any Tax imposed on such recipient as a result of such recipient’s failure to comply with **Section 5.10**; (c) in the case of a Lender, any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to laws in force at the time such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under **Section 13.4**) or designates a new Lending Office hereunder, except to the extent that, pursuant to **Section 5.9**, additional amounts were payable with respect to such U.S. federal withholding tax to such Lender (or its assignor, if any), immediately prior to designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment) and (d) withholding Taxes imposed by FATCA.

“Extraordinary Expenses”: all reasonable and out-of-pocket costs or expenses that Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms hereof incurs during an Event of Default relating to (a) any audit, inspection, repossession, storage, repair, appraisal, insurance, manufacture, preparation or advertising for sale, sale, collection, or other preservation of or realization upon any Collateral; (b) any action, arbitration or other proceeding (whether instituted by or against Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Obligor, any representative of creditors of an Obligor or any other Person) in any way relating to any Collateral (including the validity, perfection, priority or avoidability of Administrative Agent’s Liens with respect to any Collateral), Loan Documents, letters of credit or Obligations, including any lender liability or other Claims; (c) the exercise, protection or enforcement of any rights or remedies of Administrative Agent in, or the monitoring of, any Insolvency Proceeding; (d) settlement or satisfaction of any taxes, charges or Liens with respect to any Collateral; (e) any Enforcement Action; (f) negotiation and documentation of any modification, waiver, workout, restructuring or forbearance with respect to any Loan Documents or Obligations; and (g) Protective Advances. Such costs, expenses and advances include transfer fees, storage fees, insurance costs, permit fees, utility reservation and standby fees, reasonable, documented, and out-of-pocket legal fees, appraisal fees, brokers’ fees and commissions, auctioneers’ fees and commissions, accountants’ fees, environmental study fees, wages and salaries paid to employees of any Obligor or independent contractors in liquidating any Collateral, and travel expenses of any Obligor or independent contractors in liquidating any Collateral, and travel expenses.

“Fair Market Value”: with respect to any asset or item of property, the sale value that would be obtained therefor in an arm’s-length, free market transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell, and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy, as determined in good faith.

“FATCA”: Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Code.

“Final Availability Period” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.1.2(a)**.

“Final DIP Order”: an order of the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases, which order (a) shall be in form and substance, and on terms and conditions, satisfactory to the Required Lenders, (b) shall, subject to the foregoing, authorize and approve, on a final basis, among other things, the DIP Facility and the transactions related thereto (including the making of the Loans, the Roll-Up, and the incurrence of the Obligations), the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, the Carve-Out, and the grant of adequate protection, (c) shall be in full force and effect, and (d) (i) shall not have been reversed, vacated, or stayed and (ii) shall not have been amended, supplemented or otherwise modified since entry thereof by the Bankruptcy Court (unless the Required Lenders shall have previously consented thereto in writing).

“Final DIP Order Date”: the date on which the Final DIP Order is approved and entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

“Financial Covenant”: as defined in **Section 10.3.2**.

“First Day Motions” means any “first day” or “second day” motions and pleadings to be filed by the Obligor with the Bankruptcy Court on the Petition Date in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, including, without limitation, the DIP Motion, which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders.

“Fiscal Quarter”: each period of three months, commencing on the first day of a Fiscal Year.

“Fiscal Year”: the fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for accounting and tax purposes, ending on December 31 of each year.

“FLSA”: the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938.

“Flood Insurance Laws”: means, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 (which comprehensively revised the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973) as now or hereinafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereinafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iii) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereinafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

“Foreign Lender”: any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

“Foreign Plan”: any employee benefit plan or arrangement (a) maintained or contributed to by any Obligor or Subsidiary that is not subject to the laws of the United States; or (b) mandated by a government other than the United States for employees of any Obligor or Subsidiary.

“Full Payment”: with respect to the Loans and all other Obligations (other than Remaining Obligations) the indefeasible payment thereof in full in Cash in accordance with the Loan Documents or as otherwise consented to in writing by the Lenders, (including if applicable, upon the occurrence of the Chapter 11 Plan Effective Date, the full and complete payment thereof in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement) including with respect to the Termination Payments, and all interest, fees and other amounts and charges (including Post-Petition Interest) accruing during the Chapter 11 Cases (whether or not allowed during the proceeding); *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Full Payment shall not be deemed to occur, and no Loans shall be deemed to have been paid in full, unless and until such time as all Commitments shall have irrevocably, permanently and finally expired, or shall have been so terminated, cancelled and discharged and all related loan documents in respect thereof have been terminated

“GAAP”: generally accepted accounting principles in effect in the United States from time to time.

“Governmental Approvals”: all authorizations, consents, approvals, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and required reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

“Governmental Authority”: any federal, state, local, foreign or other agency, authority, body, commission, court, instrumentality, political subdivision, or other entity or officer exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions for any governmental, judicial, investigative, regulatory or self-regulatory authority.

“Guarantee Obligation”: as to any Person (the “guaranteeing person”) any obligation, including a reimbursement, counterindemnity or similar obligation, of the guaranteeing person that guarantees or in effect guarantees, or which is given to induce the creation of a separate obligation by another Person (including any bank under any letter of credit) that guarantees or in effect guarantees, any Indebtedness, leases, dividends or other obligations (the “primary obligations”) of any other third Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of the guaranteeing person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (1) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (2) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary

obligor to make payment of such primary obligation or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of any such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; *provided, however*, that the term Guarantee Obligation shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the Ordinary Course of Business. The amount of any Guarantee Obligation of any guaranteeing person shall be deemed to be the lower of (a) an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee Obligation is made and (b) the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee Obligation, unless such primary obligation and the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable are not stated or determinable, in which case the amount of such Guarantee Obligation shall be such guaranteeing person's maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof, as determined by the Borrower in good faith.

“**Guarantor**”: each Person that is, or at any time becomes, a party to (or otherwise agrees to be bound by) any Guaranty, or that otherwise guarantees payment or performance of any Obligations or owes any Guarantee Obligations to the Secured Parties. As of the Closing Date, each Subsidiary Guarantor is a Guarantor.

“**Guaranty**”: each guaranty agreement executed by a Guarantor in favor of Administrative Agent, substantially in the form of **Exhibit D** or otherwise in form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Hazardous Materials**”: all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants including petroleum or petroleum distillates, natural gas, natural gas liquids, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, toxic mold, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances, wastes, chemicals, pollutants, contaminants or compounds of any nature in any form regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“**Hedging Agreement**”: any “swap agreement” as defined in Section 101(53B)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Immaterial Subsidiary**” means each Subsidiary of the Borrower set forth on **Schedule 10.1.16** (as such schedule may only be updated to add additional Subsidiaries of the Borrower with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders).

“**Indemnified Taxes**”: (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Obligor under any Loan Document, and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

“**Indemnitees**”: Agent Indemnitees and Lender Indemnitees.

“**Initial Budget**”: a 13-week cash flow forecast that (a) sets forth, on a line-item, cumulative and aggregate basis, the Obligors' projections for all weekly receipts and disbursements/expenditures (including debt service costs) expected to be collected, incurred or made (as the case may be) by the Obligors and their Subsidiaries, in each case, during the period beginning with the calendar week ending on Friday of the week in which the Petition Date occurs, and ending on (and including) the week ended as of the Friday of the week after the Maturity Date, and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders prior to the Closing Date. For the avoidance of doubt, **Exhibit 2** to the Interim DIP Order shall constitute the Initial Budget (and a copy thereof is attached as **Exhibit H** hereto).

“Insolvency Proceeding”: any case or proceeding commenced by or against a Person under any state, federal or foreign law, rule or regulation for, or any agreement of such Person to any or a combination of the following (each, a “Bankruptcy Law”): (a) the entry of an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other insolvency, debtor relief or debt adjustment or reorganization law (including any moratorium or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of any Person and any similar laws, rules or regulations relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally); (b) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, administrator, conservator or other custodian for such Person or all or substantially all of its property; or (c) an assignment or trust mortgage for the benefit of creditors.

“Intellectual Property”: all intellectual and similar property of a Person, including: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights and Technology; all embodiments or fixations thereof and all related documentation, applications, registrations and franchises; and all intellectual property rights in all books and records relating to the foregoing.

“Intellectual Property Claim”: any claim or assertion (whether in writing, by suit or otherwise) that Holding’s or a Subsidiary’s ownership, use, marketing, sale or distribution of any Intellectual Property or other property or methods, processes or services violates, infringes, dilutes or misappropriates another Person’s Intellectual Property.

“Intellectual Property Collateral”: all Intellectual Property and Licenses of each Obligor, whether now or hereafter owned, licensed or acquired, in each case, excluding any Excluded Assets.

“Interest Payment Date”: (a) January 22, 2023, and the 22nd day of each subsequent calendar month until Full Payment (whether or not the Termination Date shall have occurred, and whether or not such day is a Business Day), (b) each date when any principal of any Loan shall be paid (or shall be required to be paid, if earlier) whether pursuant to any prepayment, repayment, or other payment (including at maturity), and (c) without duplication of the foregoing, the Termination Date, and each and any other date that any interest shall be payable hereunder.

“Interim Availability Period” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.1.2(a)**.

“Interim DIP Order”: an order of the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases in connection with the DIP Motion, which order shall (a) be in form and substance, and on terms and conditions, satisfactory to the Required Lenders, (b) subject to the foregoing, authorize and approve, on an interim basis, among other things, the DIP Facility and all other matters set forth in, and transactions contemplated by, the DIP Motion, (including, without limitation, the DIP Facility, the Loans, the Roll-Up, the New Money Loan Commitment Payment, the Termination Payment, the Carve-Out, and the incurrence of all other Obligations in accordance with the terms hereof, the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, and the grant of adequate protection), (c) be in full force and effect, and (d) not have been reversed, vacated, stayed or amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (unless the Required Lenders shall have previously consented thereto in writing).

“Inventory”: as defined in the UCC, including all goods intended for sale, lease, display or demonstration; all work in process; and all raw materials, and other materials and supplies of any kind that are or could be used in connection with the manufacture, printing, packing, shipping, advertising, sale, lease or furnishing of such goods, or otherwise used or consumed in a Person’s business (but excluding Equipment).

“**Investment**”: an Acquisition; an acquisition of record or beneficial ownership of any Equity Interests of a Person; or a loan advance or capital contribution to or other debt or equity investment in a Person.

“**IRS**”: the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“**Lender**”: as of any time of determination, each Person that has a Commitment and/or holds any Loan at such time (including any Person that has become a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance) (the foregoing Persons, collectively, the “**Lenders**”). As of the Closing Date, the Lenders shall be the Persons whose name is set forth on **Schedule 1.1** (as amended from time to time) hereto under the heading “Lenders”.

“**Lender Indemnitees**”: Lenders and their officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

“**Lending Office**”: the office designated as such by the applicable Lender at the time it becomes party to this Agreement or thereafter by notice to Administrative Agent and Borrower.

“**License**”: all license agreements with, and covenants not to sue, any other party with respect to any Intellectual Property or Intellectual Property Collateral, whether such Obligor is a licensor or licensee under any such license agreement, together with any and all (i) renewals, extensions, supplements, amendments and continuations thereof, (ii) income, fees, royalties, damages, claims and payments now and hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto including damages and payments for past, present or future infringements, breaches or violations thereof, (iii) rights to sue for past, present and future infringements, breaches or violations thereof and (iv) other rights to use, exploit or practice any or all of the Intellectual Property or Intellectual Property Collateral.

“**Lien**”: any Person’s interest in real or personal property securing an obligation owed to, or a claim by, such Person, including any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, security interest, pledge, hypothecation, trust, reservation, encroachment, easement, right-of-way, encumbrance or other title exception.

“**Liquidity**”: as of any date of determination, the sum of (x) unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents (based on the book balance thereof) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries held in a Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent; provided that, solely for purposes of determining compliance with the Financing Covenant, any amount held in any Deposit Account shall be “Liquidity” regardless of whether it is subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent until the date on which Control Agreements must be put in place pursuant to **Section 6.3** and (y) the value in U.S. Dollars of the aggregate amount owned by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on such date of determination based on the S&P Bitcoin Index as of 5:00 p.m. as of the immediately preceding Business Day.

“**Liquidity Covenant**”: as defined in **Section 10.3.2**.

“**Loan**”: each and any New Money Loan, DIP Facility Commitment Loan, Backstop Loan, Roll-Up Loan and any other loan made (or deemed made) hereunder or pursuant hereto from time to time. For the avoidance of doubt, each New Money Loan, Roll-Up Loan, DIP Facility Commitment Loan, Backstop Loan and any other “Loan” from time to time made (or deemed made) hereunder shall constitute a separate tranche.

“Loan Documents”: this Agreement, the Other Agreements and the Security Documents.

“Loan Year”: each 12 month period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on each anniversary of the Closing Date.

“Margin Stock”: as defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors.

“Material Adverse Effect”: the effect of any event or circumstance that, taken alone or in conjunction with other events or circumstances (other than as a result of (x) the events and conditions related and/or leading up to the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, (y) any defaults under agreements that have no effect under the terms of the Bankruptcy Code as a result of the commencement of a proceeding under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Chapter 11 Cases, or (z) any matters disclosed in any DIP Order or on the exhibits or schedules to the Loan Documents), (a) has had or could be reasonably expected to have a material adverse effect (i) on the business, operations, properties, or financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (ii) on the value of Collateral, taken as a whole, (iii) on the enforceability of any Loan Documents, or (iv) on the validity or priority of Administrative Agent’s Liens on a material portion of the Collateral; (b) materially impairs or has a material adverse effect on the ability of the Obligors, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents, including repayment of any Obligations; or (c) otherwise impairs or has a material adverse effect on the ability of Administrative Agent to enforce or collect any Obligations or to realize upon a material portion of the Collateral.

“Material Contract”: any written agreement or arrangement to which the Borrower or a Subsidiary is party (other than the Loan Documents or Prepetition Note Purchase Agreements) for which breach, termination, nonperformance or failure to renew could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

“Maturity Date”: the date that is six (6) months after the Petition Date; as such date as may be extended in accordance with and pursuant to **Section 2.1.5**.

“Maturity Extension Payment” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.1.5(a)(iii)**.

“Milestones”: the milestones set forth on **Schedule 10.1.13** hereto.

“Moody’s”: Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and its successors.

“Multiemployer Plan”: any employee benefit plan of the type described in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“Net Cash Proceeds”: means, as applicable, with respect to any Asset Disposition by any Person, cash and Cash Equivalents received by or for such Person’s account with respect to, or in connection with, such Asset Disposition, net of (i) reasonable direct costs and expenses relating to, and payable as a condition to consummating, such Asset Disposition (including investment banking fees, consultant fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, legal fees and reasonable broker’s fees or sales commissions and similar costs and expenses paid or payable in connection with such Asset Disposition), in each case, solely to the extent that the payment thereof is in accordance with the Approved Budget and, pro forma for the payment thereof, the Obligors shall be in compliance with the Financial Covenant, (ii) Taxes paid, or reasonably expected to be payable, by such Person, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of, or in connection with, such Asset Disposition, and (iii) (x) the repayment of any Debt secured solely by the asset or property subject to such Asset Disposition, if such repayment is required as a condition to consummating such Asset Disposition, and (y) in the case of real property, the repayment of any mortgages secured by or obligations secured by mechanics’, construction or similar liens on such property, if such repayment is required as a condition to consummating such Asset Disposition.

“New Money Loan Cap”: as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of New Money Loan Commitments in effect as of such date of determination, as set forth on the New Money Loan Commitments Schedule (as may be increased from time to time after the Closing Date to the extent that additional New Money Loan Commitments are secured through the DIP Facility Syndication after the Closing Date); provided, that, the “New Money Loan Cap” shall not exceed an amount equal to \$75,000,000, in the aggregate.

“New Money Loan Commitment”: the commitment and obligation of the Lenders to fund their Pro Rata shares of New Money Loans pursuant to **Section 2.1.2** in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time not to exceed the amount determined at such time to be equal to (a) the New Money Loan Cap, *minus* (b) the aggregate principal amount of New Money Loans made through to such time. The New Money Loan Commitment shall be set forth on the New Money Loan Commitment Schedule. For the avoidance of doubt, if applicable from time to time, the New Money Loan Commitment shall be adjusted to reflect any reduction resulting from the operation of the provisions hereof (including pursuant to **Section 2.1.4**); provided, that the aggregate amount of the New Money Loan Commitment shall not exceed the New Money Loan Cap.

“New Money Loan Commitment Payment”: a payment (for the account of Lenders holding New Money Loan Commitments) required to be made by the Borrower on the Closing Date and on each other day when any other New Money Loans are funded, as further provided in **Sections 3.2.4** and **2.1.2** hereof, in each case, in an aggregate amount equal to 2.00% of such New Money Loans being extended on such date.

“New Money Loan Commitment Schedule”: means **Schedule 1.1**, which such **Schedule 1.1** may be updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement in connection with the DIP Facility Syndication.

“New Money Loan Commitment Shortfall”: at any time an amount equal to (a) \$75,000,000 minus (b) the New Money Loan Cap; provided, that, if such amount is less than zero in any case, the New Money Loan Commitment Shortfall shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes hereof.

“New Money Loan Commitment Termination Date”: the earliest to occur of (a) the Termination Date and (b) the date on which the New Money Loan Commitments are reduced to zero, or otherwise terminate or expire, or are cancelled, in each case, in accordance with the terms hereof (whether pursuant to **Section 2.1.2**, **Section 2.1.4** or otherwise).

“New Money Loans”: Loans made hereunder pursuant to a funding of cash by Lenders having New Money Loan Commitments. For the avoidance of doubt, New Money Loans shall include any interest and Maturity Extension Payment, as applicable, that is Paid in Kind in respect thereof.

“Notice of Borrowing”: a Notice of Borrowing to be provided by the Borrower to request a Borrowing of Loans, substantially in the form of **Exhibit C** hereto or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Senior Officer of the Borrower.

“Obligations”: all (a) principal of, and premium, if any, on the Loans (including all Roll-Up Loans, all New Money Loans, all DIP Facility Commitment Loans, all Backstop Loans and Loans resulting from, and deemed made in connection with payment of, PIK Interest, the New Money Loan Commitment Payment and the Termination Payments, as applicable), and, without limiting the foregoing, all obligations and indebtedness with respect to the New Money Loan Commitment Payment and the Termination Payments, (b) interest (including interest accruing after the Termination Date or other maturity of the Loans, and Post-Petition Interest), expenses, fees, indemnification obligations, Extraordinary Expenses and other amounts payable by Obligors under Loan Documents (including, without limitation, all amounts pursuant to **Sections 3, 5, 10, and 14.2**), and all charges accruing during the Chapter 11 Cases, and (c) other Debts, obligations and liabilities of any kind owing by Obligors pursuant to the Loan Documents, whether now existing or hereafter arising, whether evidenced by a note or other writing, whether allowed in any Insolvency Proceeding, whether arising from an extension of credit, issuance of a letter of credit, acceptance, loan, guaranty, indemnification or otherwise, and whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, primary or secondary, or joint or several.

“Obligor”: the Borrower, each Guarantor, or other Person that has granted a Lien in favor of Administrative Agent on its assets to secure any Obligations.

“Ordinary Course of Business”: in respect of any obligation of, any transaction involving, entered into, or consummated by, or any action taken by, or any agreement or arrangement entered into by (each, an “Applicable Transaction”), any Obligor or any other Person (including any Asset Disposition), that such Applicable Transaction shall be consummated, conducted, effectuated, or otherwise take place in the ordinary course of such Person’s business, and in accordance with such Person’s past practice, and, in each case, in good faith and not for purposes of evading any covenant or restriction in, or any requirement of, any Loan Document, any Restructuring Transaction Document or Applicable Law; *provided*, that, (i) any Applicable Transaction that occurs on or at any time after the Petition Date shall only be deemed to be in the Ordinary Course of Business if and to the extent that the same constitutes “Ordinary Course of Business” or would be deemed to be in the ordinary course pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) any payment, disbursement or liability made or arising as of the Petition Date shall only be deemed to

be in the Ordinary Course of Business if, in addition to satisfying the foregoing requirements, the same shall be in accordance with the Approved Budget, and (iii) any Applicable Transaction involving Cryptocurrency (including any Asset Disposition or any other sale, transfer or other disposition of any Cryptocurrency) shall, in each case, only be considered to be in the Ordinary Course of Business if consummated at Fair Market Value.

“Organic Documents”: with respect to any Person, its charter, certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization, limited liability agreement, operating agreement, members agreement, shareholders agreement, partnership agreement, certificate of partnership, certificate of formation, voting trust agreement, or similar agreement or instrument governing the formation or operation of such Person.

“OSHA”: the Occupational Safety and Hazard Act of 1970.

“Other Agreement”: the Agent Fee Letter and each other fee letter, Compliance Certificate, or other note, document, instrument or agreement (other than this Agreement or a Security Document) now or hereafter delivered by an Obligor to Administrative Agent or a Lender in connection with this Agreement.

“Other Connection Taxes”: with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes”: all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, registration or enforcement of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than any assignment pursuant to **Section 13.4**).

“Paid in Kind”: as used with respect to payment of any accrued interest on any Loan, or the payment of any fee or any other amount hereunder that is expressly specified as being required to be Paid in Kind (or payable in kind, capitalized or similar) (including PIK Interest, Backstop Party Payments, New Money Loan Commitment Payments, Maturity Extension Payments and Termination Payments payable pursuant to clause (b)(i) of the definition thereof) (the applicable interest, fee or other amount, the “Reference Obligation”), shall mean that such Reference Obligation shall (automatically, by operation of the terms hereof, without the requirement for any Person to take any action or cause anything to be done in order to effectuate such payment), be deemed paid at 12:01 a.m. (New York City time) on due date therefor, by deeming the equivalent Dollar amount of such Reference Obligation (calculated in accordance with **Section 3** and as otherwise provided in this Agreement) to be automatically capitalized as an equivalent principal amount of the applicable Loans that such Reference Obligation is due in respect of (as determined in accordance with this Agreement), and, accordingly, such amount shall be compounded onto, and added to the aggregate principal amount of such Loans outstanding immediately prior to such payment, such that, immediately after giving effect to the payment of the applicable Reference Obligation as described herein, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the applicable Loans shall include the amount of such Reference Obligation.

For the avoidance of doubt, without limiting the foregoing, (i) with respect to any Reference Obligation owing with respect to any New Money Loans, Backstop Loans or DIP Facility Commitments Loans, once such Reference Obligation has been paid in accordance with the foregoing, the amount of such Reference Obligation shall constitute, for all purposes hereunder, New Money Loans, Backstop Loans or DIP Facility Commitments Loans (as applicable) incurred as of such time, which shall thereupon accrue interest in accordance with **Section 3**, and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of New Money Loans, Backstop Loans and DIP Facility Commitments Loans outstanding as of any time shall be calculated to include (i) the original principal amount thereof, (ii) the aggregate amount of interest required to be Paid in Kind thereon through to the time of determination, and (iii) the aggregate amount required to be Paid in Kind thereon through to such date of determination in respect of the Maturity Extension Payment (if any) and Termination Payment (if any).

“Participant”: as defined in **Section 13.2**.

“Participant Register”: as defined in **Section 13.2.4**.

“Patents”: all patents and all patent applications (whether issued, applied for or allowed in the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof), together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable law with respect to the foregoing, (ii) inventions, discoveries, designs and improvements described or claimed therein, (iii) reissues, divisions, continuations, reexaminations, extensions and continuations-in-part thereof and amendments thereto, (iv) income, fees, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto including damages and payments for past, present or future infringements thereof, (v) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (vi) rights to sue for past, present or future infringements thereof.

“Patriot Act”: the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, 115 Stat. 272 (2001).

“Payment Item”: each check, draft or other item of payment payable to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, including those constituting proceeds of any Collateral.

“PBGC”: the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“Pension Plan”: any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and is sponsored or maintained by any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate or to which the Obligor or ERISA Affiliate contributes or has an obligation to contribute, or in the case of a multiple employer or other plan described in Section 4064(a) of ERISA, has made contributions at any time during the preceding five plan years.

“Permitted Asset Disposition”: any of the following Asset Dispositions, but, in each case, only if, and so long as, such Asset Disposition is in accordance with the Approved Budget (subject to the Permitted Variance):

(a) any sale of property or any disposition of property not otherwise described pursuant to any other clause of this definition; *provided*, that the aggregate Fair Market Value or book value (whichever is more) of property disposed of in reliance on this clause (a) since the Closing Date (taken as a whole, and determined in the aggregate and on a cumulative basis as of the Closing Date) shall not exceed \$1,000,000;

(b) a disposition of property that is obsolete, surplus, unmerchantable or otherwise unsalable, including the abandonment or other disposition of immaterial Intellectual Property, in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(c) the sale or discount (or forgiveness), in each case without recourse and in the Ordinary Course of Business, of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising in the Ordinary Course of Business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof or in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of the applicable account debtors and dispositions of any securities received in any such bankruptcy or reorganization;

(d) dispositions resulting from any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under any power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any real or personal property of any Obligor;

(e) any transactions permitted by **Sections 10.2.2, 10.2.3, 10.2.4 or 10.2.8**;

(f) non-exclusive Licenses for any Intellectual Property, leases or subleases, in each case in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(g) approved in writing by the Administrative Agent (with the Required Lenders’ consent);

(h) a disposition of property to the extent that (i) such property is immediately exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property (and such purchase is consummated promptly thereafter), or (ii) the proceeds of such disposition are applied to the purchase price of replacement property (which replacement property is actually promptly purchased); *provided*, that, any property acquired hereunder shall constitute Collateral, and the Administrative Agent shall be granted a fully perfected Lien thereon in accordance with the requirements hereof and having the same priority as all other Liens granted to secure the Obligations;

(i) a lease, sublease, license or sublicense of any real or personal property which is entered into in good faith and does not materially interfere with the business of the Obligors, taken as a whole, or which is entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business; *provided*, that any payments by any Obligor with respect thereto shall be set forth in the Approved Budget and shall be in accordance with the Financial Covenant and the DIP Orders;

(j) the unwinding of Hedging Agreements;

(k) Asset Dispositions among Obligor in the Ordinary Course of Business, so long as any property subject to the same shall remain subject to a fully perfected, first-priority Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent to the extent provided hereunder and pursuant to the DIP Orders;

(l) the liquidation or other disposition of cash and Cash Equivalents in the Ordinary Course of Business and in accordance with the Approved Budget;

(m) the surrender or waiver of contractual rights, and the settlement or waiver of contractual or litigation claims in the Ordinary Course of Business or in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Obligor, and, in each case, solely if and to the extent permitted in the Chapter 11 Cases and not in violation of any Restructuring Transaction Document; provided, that, the aggregate value of such claims shall not exceed \$1,000,000;

(n) Bitcoin Dispositions; and

(o) the sale or other Disposition (in each case, at Fair Market Value) of one or more of the Agreed Sale Properties; provided, that as of the time of such sale, (i) the New Money Loan Commitment Shortfall is greater than zero (\$0), and (ii) the amount of available New Money Loan Commitments is zero (\$0), and no additional New Money Loan Commitments are then made available; *provided, further* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be permitted to sell or otherwise Dispose of any Agreed Sale Property in reliance on this clause (o) at any time if the aggregate amount of net proceeds received prior to such time (on a cumulative basis since the Closing Date) in respect of any sale or Disposition of any other Agreed Sale Properties pursuant to this clause (o) exceeded \$10,000,000 (it being understood that no sale or other Disposition shall constitute a Permitted Asset Disposition hereunder if in violation of the foregoing)

provided, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary shall make any Asset Disposition in connection with a sale-leaseback transaction without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders).

“Permitted Contingent Obligations”: Contingent Obligations (a) arising from endorsements of Payment Items for collection or deposit in the Ordinary Course of Business; (b) arising from Hedging Agreements entered into prior to the Petition Date in accordance with the Prepetition Loan Agreements and not prohibited hereunder, or any Hedging Agreements entered into after the Petition Date in accordance herewith; (c) incurred or arising in the Ordinary Course of Business prior to the Petition Date (to the extent then permitted by the Prepetition Loan Agreements), and existing on the Closing Date, and any extension or renewal thereof that does not increase the amount of such Contingent Obligation when extended or renewed; (d) incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business with respect to surety, appeal or performance bonds, or other similar obligations; (e) arising from customary indemnification obligations in favor of purchasers in connection with Asset Dispositions not prohibited hereunder; (f) arising under the Loan

Documents or the DIP Order or otherwise in favor of the Secured Parties and/or their Related Parties (including the Guarantee Obligations of the Guarantors); (g) in an aggregate amount of \$500,000 or less at any time incurred or arising by operation of law, or in the Ordinary Course of Business pursuant to a transaction not otherwise prohibited hereunder; (h) in respect of Debt (other than the Obligations) permitted pursuant to **Section 10.2.1** (but not exceeding the amount thereof, and only insofar as such Contingent Obligations are subordinated to the Obligations to the extent required hereby or as otherwise acceptable to the Administrative Agent); (i) arising from endorsements of payment items for collection or deposit in the Ordinary Course of Business or (j) arising in connection with any Permitted Asset Disposition; *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Contingent Obligation incurred or arising (or extended or renewed) at any time after the Petition Date shall only constitute a Permitted Contingent Obligation if and to the extent that the same is permitted during the Chapter 11 Cases and is not in breach of, or inconsistent with, any Chapter 11 Order.

“**Permitted Discretion**”: a determination made in the exercise, in good faith, of reasonable credit judgment (from the perspective of a secured lender, or any administrative or collateral agent in connection with any secured financing transaction).

“**Permitted Employment Arrangements**”: any employment arrangements approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to any Chapter 11 Order.

“**Permitted Holders**”: the Persons that, as of the time immediately prior to the Petition Date collectively, have the power to elect a majority of the members of the board of directors of the Borrower.

“**Permitted Lien**”: as defined in **Section 10.2.2(j)**.

“**Permitted Prior Lien**”: as defined in **Section 10.2.2**.

“**Permitted Restrictions**”: prohibitions, restrictions, or conditions under or with respect to any of the following: (a) the Loan Documents or the DIP Orders, (b) any agreement entered into prior to the Petition Date and in effect on the Closing Date, (c) any Purchase Money Debt or Purchase Money Lien permitted by **Section 10.2.1** or **10.2.2** solely to the extent that the agreement or instrument governing such Debt prohibits a Lien on the property subject thereto, (d) by reason of customary provisions restricting pledges, assignments, subletting or other transfers contained in leases, licenses, contracts and similar agreements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business (*provided*, that such restrictions are limited to the property or assets subject to such leases, licenses, contracts or similar agreements, as the case may be), (e) any prohibition or limitation that consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any real or personal property permitted under this Agreement, (f) under any Debt or Lien permitted to be outstanding on the date any Person first becomes a Subsidiary (so long as such agreement was not entered into solely in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary, and such Person is permitted hereunder to become a Subsidiary), (g) Liens that are negative pledges and restrictions on Liens in favor of any holder of Debt permitted under **Section 10.2.1** but solely to the extent any negative pledge relates to (A) the property financed by such Debt and the proceeds, accessions and products thereof or (B) the property secured by such Debt and the proceeds, accessions and products thereof so long as the agreements governing such Debt permit the Liens on Collateral

securing the Obligations; (h) Liens that are restrictions on cash or other deposits imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business and permitted during the Chapter 11 Cases; (i) Liens that arise with respect to cash or other deposits permitted under **Sections 10.2.1** or **10.2.2** and limited to such cash or deposit or customary bank set-off rights; (j) Liens that are Licenses or restrictions regarding licensing or sublicensing by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries of Intellectual Property in the Ordinary Course of Business, if permitted during the Chapter 11 Cases; (k) Liens that are restrictions on cash earnest money deposits in favor of sellers in connection with acquisitions not prohibited hereunder; and (l) Applicable Law during the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Permitted Variance”: shall mean, with respect to any Budget Variance, a variance that would not result in a default under the Budget Covenant.

“Person”: any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Petition Date”: as defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“PIK Interest”: interest Paid in Kind.

“Plan”: any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) established or maintained by an Obligor or, with respect to any such plan that is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Title IV of ERISA, an ERISA Affiliate.

“Platform”: as defined in **Section 14.3.3**.

“Pledged Collateral”: as defined in **Section 7.3.1**.

“Pledged Debt Securities”: as defined in **Section 7.3.1**.

“Pledged Equity Interests”: as defined in **Section 7.3.1**.

“Post-Petition Interest”: with respect to any Loans or other Obligations hereunder, all interest, fees, expenses and other charges accruing after the filing of any petition under the Bankruptcy Law, or the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding relating to any Obligor and/or any of its Subsidiaries (including, as applicable, the Chapter 11 Cases), whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed or allowable under the Bankruptcy Law or in any such Insolvency Proceeding.

“Potential Transaction”: one or more potential financing, restructuring, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, sale, reorganization, amendment and/or similar or related transactions relating to the Obligors, the Loans, the Obligations, any Prepetition Debt, and/or related matters, as the case may be (including any transaction contemplated by any Restructuring Transaction Documents).

“Prepetition April NPA”: the Secured Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2021 (as amended or otherwise modified from time to time prior to, and as in effect on, the Petition Date), among the Borrower, the purchasers party thereto from time to time and the Prepetition April NPA Agent.

“Prepetition April NPA Agent”: U.S. Bank, National Association, as note agent and as collateral agent under the Prepetition April NPA, and each of its successors and permitted assigns.

“Prepetition April NPA Debt”: all Debt, obligations, liabilities and indebtedness of every kind, nature and description owing by the Obligors to the Prepetition April NPA Agent and Prepetition April NPA Lenders, including principal, interest, charges, fees, premiums, indemnities, letter of credit obligations, costs and expenses, however evidenced, whether as principal, surety, endorser, guarantor or otherwise arising under the Prepetition April NPA Documents (including, without duplication, all “Obligations” as defined thereunder).

“Prepetition April NPA Documents”: collectively, the following (as the same now exist or may hereunder be amended, modified, supplemented, extended, renewed, restated or replaced): (a) the Prepetition April NPA; and (b) all other Note Documents (as defined in the Prepetition April NPA).

“Prepetition April NPA Lenders”: the purchasers under the Prepetition April NPA and their respective successors and assigns.

“Prepetition April NPA Secured Parties”: collectively, the Prepetition April NPA Lenders, the Prepetition April NPA Agent and the other Secured Parties (as such term is defined under the Prepetition April NPA Documents).

“Prepetition August NPA”: the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2021 (as amended or otherwise modified from time to time prior to, and as in effect on, the Petition Date), among the Borrower, the purchasers party thereto from time to time and the Prepetition August NPA Agent.

“Prepetition August NPA Agent”: U.S. Bank, National Association, as note agent and as collateral agent under the Prepetition August NPA, and each of its successors and permitted assigns.

“Prepetition August NPA Debt”: all Debt, obligations, liabilities and indebtedness of every kind, nature and description owing by the Obligors to the Prepetition August NPA Agent and Prepetition August NPA Lenders, including principal, interest, charges, fees, premiums, indemnities, costs and expenses, however evidenced, whether as principal, surety, endorser, guarantor or otherwise arising under the Prepetition August NPA Documents (including, without duplication, all “Obligations” as defined thereunder).

“Prepetition August NPA Documents”: collectively, the following (as the same now exist or may hereunder be amended, modified, supplemented, extended, renewed, restated or replaced): (a) the Prepetition August NPA; and (b) all other Note Documents (as defined in the Prepetition August NPA).

“Prepetition August NPA Lenders”: the purchasers under the Prepetition August NPA and their respective successors and assigns.

“Prepetition August NPA Secured Parties”: collectively, the Prepetition August NPA Lenders, the Prepetition August NPA Agent and the other Secured Parties (as such term is defined under the Prepetition August NPA Documents).

“Prepetition Debt”: (a) all Prepetition NPA Facility Debt, and (b) to extent permitted pursuant to **Section 10.2.1**, all other Debt incurred prior to, and outstanding as of, the Petition Date.

“Prepetition Loan Documents”: the Prepetition April NPA Documents and the Prepetition August NPA Documents, collectively, and each of them individually, as the context may require.

“Prepetition Note Purchase Agreements”: the Prepetition April NPA and the Prepetition August NPA, collectively, and each of them individually, as the context may require.

“Prepetition NPA Facility Debt”: the Prepetition April NPA Debt and the Prepetition August NPA Debt.

“Prepetition Secured Parties”: collectively, the Prepetition April NPA Secured Parties and the Prepetition August NPA Secured Parties (and each of them individually, a “Prepetition Secured Party”).

“Primary Operating Account”: a Deposit Account of the Borrower designated by the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent from time to time as the Borrower’s Primary Operating Account.

“Pro Rata”: with respect to any Lender, (i) such Lender’s share of the New Money Loan Commitments, expressed as a percentage and set forth on **Schedule 1.1** (as may be amended from time to time) hereto opposite such Lender’s name under the heading “New Money Loan Commitment” and (ii) such Lender’s share, expressed as a percentage, obtained by dividing (a) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Loans held by such Lender *plus* such Lender’s unfunded Commitments by (b) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Loans held by all Lenders *plus* the unfunded Commitments.

“Professional Fees Escrow Account”: has the meaning set forth in the DIP Orders.

“Properly Contested”: with respect to any obligation of an Obligor, (a) the obligation is subject to a bona fide dispute regarding amount or the Obligor’s liability to pay; (b) the obligation is being properly contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly (or to be promptly) instituted and diligently pursued; (c) appropriate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP; (d) non-payment could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (e) no Lien other than a Permitted Lien is imposed on assets of the Obligor, unless bonded and stayed to the reasonable satisfaction of Administrative Agent; and (f) if the obligation results from entry of a judgment or other order, such judgment or order is stayed pending appeal or other judicial review.

“Protective Advances”: as defined in **Section 2.1.6**.

“PTE”: a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Purchase Money Debt”: (a) Debt (other than the Obligations) for payment of any of the purchase price of fixed assets (including Equipment); (b) Debt (other than the Obligations) incurred within 270 days before or after acquisition of any fixed assets (including Equipment), for the purpose of financing any of the purchase price thereof; and (c) any renewals, extensions or refinancings (but not increases) thereof, in each case, solely to the extent effectuated prior to the Petition Date in accordance with the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreements.

“Purchase Money Lien”: a Lien that secures Purchase Money Debt, encumbering only the fixed assets acquired with such Debt and constituting a Capital Lease or a purchase money security interest under the UCC.

“QFC Credit Support”: as defined in **Section 14.20**.

“RCRA”: the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 6991-6991i).

“Real Estate”: an Obligor’s interest in all leases and all land, tenements, hereditaments and any estate or interest therein, together with the buildings, structures, parking areas and other improvements thereon (including all fixtures), now or hereafter owned or leased by any Obligor, together with all easements, rights of way, and similar rights relating thereto and all leases, licenses, tenancies and occupancies thereof.

“Register”: as defined in **Section 13.3.4**.

“Related Parties”: with respect to any Person, (a) such Person’s Affiliates and (b) the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, consultants, service providers and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Release”: any release, spill, emission, discharge, deposit, disposal, leaking, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, injection or leaching into the Environment, or into, from or through any building, structure or facility.

“Remaining Obligations”: as of any date of determination, Obligations that as of such date of determination are inchoate or contingent indemnification and reimbursement obligations under the Loan Documents that survive termination of the Loan Documents, but as of such date of determination are not due and payable and for which no claims have been made.

“Remedies Notice Period” has the meaning set forth in the DIP Orders.

“Report”: as defined in **Section 12.2.3**.

“Reportable Event”: any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than events for which the 30 day notice period has been waived.

“Required Lenders”: at any time, one or more Lenders (subject to **Section 4.2**) having at such time (on an aggregate basis) Total Credit Exposures in excess of 50% of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders at such time; *provided, however*, that the Commitments and Loans of any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded from such calculation.

“Resolution Authority”: an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“Restricted Investment”: any Investment by an Obligor or Subsidiary, other than any Investment made pursuant to clauses (a) through (k) below:

- (a) Investments existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 10.2.4;
- (b) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents (and assets that were Cash Equivalents when such Investment was made); *provided*, that the cash and Cash Equivalents subject to such Investment shall be held in a Deposit Account that constitutes Collateral and is either subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent, in an Excluded Account or a perfected Lien pursuant to the DIP Order;
- (c) advances to a director, officer, or employee for salary, travel expenses, relocation, commissions and other business-related expenses in the Ordinary Course of Business and in accordance with the Approved Budget;
- (d) prepaid expenses and extensions of trade credit made in the Ordinary Course of Business and in accordance with the Approved Budget;
- (e) deposits with financial institutions permitted hereunder;
- (f) Investments in any Obligor;
- (g) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the Ordinary Course of Business, and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors and other credits to suppliers in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (h) promissory notes, securities and other non-cash consideration received in connection with Permitted Asset Dispositions, so long as the same shall constitute Collateral and be subject to the Administrative Agent’s Lien hereunder in accordance with the requirements hereof;
- (i) Investments in Hedging Agreements permitted under **Section 10.2.14**;
- (j) Contingent Obligations in respect of leases (other than Capital Leases) or other obligations that do not constitute Debt, in each case entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business and constituting Permitted Contingent Obligations; and
- (k) other Investments, so long as the aggregate amount of such Investments shall not exceed \$1,000,000 at any time outstanding and such Investments shall be in accordance with the Approved Budget.

“Restrictive Agreement”: an agreement that conditions or restricts the right of any Obligor to grant Liens on any assets to secure the Obligations, to declare or make Distributions, or to repay any intercompany Debt.

“Restructuring”: as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement.

“Restructuring Support Agreement”: that certain Restructuring Support Agreement (including the term sheet attached thereto as Exhibit 1, and all other exhibits, schedules, annexes and other attachments thereto), dated as of December 22, 2022, by and among the Debtors, the Prepetition Secured Parties party thereto and the Lenders, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

“Restructuring Transaction Documents”: the Restructuring Support Agreement, and such other agreements, documents and instruments (if any) designated as such by the Administrative Agent.

“Roll-Up” as defined in **Section 2.1.1**.

“Roll-Up Loans” as defined in **Section 2.1.1**.

“Royalties”: all royalties, fees, expense reimbursement and other amounts payable by the Borrower under a License.

“S&P”: Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

“Sanction”: any sanction administered or enforced by the U.S. Government (including OFAC), United Nations Security Council, European Union, His Majesty’s Treasury or other sanctions authority.

“Secured Parties”: collectively, the Administrative Agent and Lenders.

“Securities Act”: the Securities Act of 1933.

“Security Documents”: the Guaranties, Control Agreements, the DIP Orders and all other documents, instruments and agreements now or hereafter securing (or given with the intent to secure) any Obligations, including, without limitation, any mortgages and deeds of trust, to the extent applicable.

“Senior Officer”: the chairman of the board, president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer or treasurer of the Borrower or, if the context requires, another Obligor (or any other officer or employee of the applicable Obligor designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Obligor and the Administrative Agent).

“Subordinated Debt”: Debt incurred by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries that is expressly contractually subordinate and junior in right of payment to Full Payment of all Obligations (other than Remaining Obligations) on terms in accordance with **Section 10.2.1(b)** and **Section 10.2.7**.

“Subsidiary”: with respect to any Person, any entity more than 50% of whose voting securities or Equity Interests is owned by such Person (including indirect ownership by such Person through other entities in which such Person directly or indirectly owns more than 50% of the voting securities or Equity Interests). Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“Subsidiary Guarantor”: each direct and indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower, other than an Immaterial Subsidiary.

“Supported QFC”: as defined in **Section 14.20**.

“Swap Obligations”: with respect to an Obligor, its obligations under a Hedging Agreement that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Taxes”: all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Technology”: all trade secrets, know how, technology (whether patented or not), rights in software (including source code and object code), rights in data and databases, rights in Internet web sites, customer and supplier lists, proprietary information, methods, procedures, formulae, descriptions, compositions, technical data, drawings, specifications, name plates, catalogs, confidential information and the right to limit the use or disclosure thereof by any person, pricing and cost information, business and marketing plans and proposals, together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable law with respect to the foregoing, (ii) income, fees, royalties, damages and payments now and hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto, including damages, claims and payments for past, present or future misappropriations or violations thereof, (iii) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (iv) rights to sue for past, present and future misappropriations or violations thereof.

“Termination Date”: the earliest of the following: (a) the date that is thirty-five (35) days after the Petition Date (or such later date as may be agreed in writing by the Required Lenders) unless the Final DIP Order Date has occurred on or prior to such date, (b) the date of consummation of any transaction pursuant to which all or substantially all of the Debtors’ property and assets are sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of (including pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code), (c) the Chapter 11 Plan Effective Date, (d) the Maturity Date, and (e) the date on which the Loans are accelerated or otherwise declared (or become) due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (whether automatically, or upon any Event of Default or as otherwise provided hereunder).

“Termination Payment”: each payment required to be made (for the account of the Lenders, in accordance with their Pro Rata share) upon, and with respect to, any Termination Payment Triggering Event (as further set forth herein, including pursuant to **Section 5.12** and the other applicable provisions hereof), which payment shall be in a Dollar amount equal to:

(a) in the case of any Termination Payment Triggering Event described in clause (a) of the definition thereof, (i) 15.00% of the aggregate principal amount of all New Money Loans, DIP Facility Commitment Loans and Backstop Loans outstanding at such time, together with all

accrued but unpaid interest and applicable Maturity Extension Payment in respect of such New Money Loans, DIP Facility Commitment Loans and Backstop Loans and (ii) 2.00% of the aggregate principal amount of Roll-Up Loans outstanding at such time, which Termination Payment shall be paid in cash; and

(b) in the case of any Termination Payment Triggering Event described in clause (b) of the definition thereof, (i) 3.00% of the aggregate principal amount of all New Money Loans, DIP Facility Commitment Loans and Backstop Loans, together with all accrued but unpaid interest and applicable Maturity Extension Payment in respect of such New Money Loans, DIP Facility Commitment Loans and Backstop Loans, which Termination Payment shall be Paid in Kind and capitalized on, and added to, the principal amount of such Loans and deemed outstanding as principal prior to giving effect to any Acceptable Exit Roll Transaction and (ii) 2.00% of the aggregate principal amount of Roll-Up Loans outstanding immediately prior to giving effect to any Acceptable Exit Roll Transaction, which Termination Payment shall be paid in cash.

“Termination Payment Triggering Event”: each and any of the following events (without duplication), each of which shall cause the Termination Payment to be immediately due and payable hereunder in accordance with the terms of this Agreement:

(a) other than as a result of the consummation of any Acceptable Exit Roll Transaction, (i) the occurrence of any repayment, satisfaction, discharge, release, defeasance, compromise or termination of the credit facility hereunder, of all or any portion of the Loans or other Obligations (or, if earlier, any obligation with respect to the same), including the making of any full or partial prepayment, repayment, payment or redemption (as applicable) of or with respect to any Loans or Obligations hereunder (or the termination of all or any portion of unfunded Commitments), whether mandatory, optional, voluntary, automatic or otherwise, whether before or after the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, or the Termination Date or any other termination of this Agreement for any reason, and including to the extent resulting from, or arising or occurring in connection with, any acceleration, any full or partial refinancing, replacement, restructuring, reorganization or similar of the credit facility hereunder or any Loans or Obligations (including pursuant to any New Exit Term Loan Facility (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement), or in any Insolvency Proceeding, any foreclosure (whether by power of judicial proceeding or otherwise) or deed in lieu of foreclosure, or the making of a distribution of any kind in any Insolvency Proceeding, and, in each case, whether occurring directly or indirectly, including through the Administrative Agent or any other Person), and (ii) without limiting the foregoing, the acceleration of all or any portion of the Loans or other Obligations for any reason, or the occurrence of any other event or circumstance that causes any Loan or other Obligation to become (or to be declared) due and payable for any reason (including upon an Event of Default, pursuant to **Section 11** hereof, by operation of law, or otherwise); and

(b) the consummation of an Acceptable Exit Roll Transaction.

“Total Credit Exposure”: as to any Lender at any time, the unused Commitments and outstanding amount of all Loans of such Lender at such time.

“Trademarks”: all trademarks (including service marks), slogans, logos, certification marks, trade dress, uniform resource locators (URL’s), domain names, corporate names, brand names, and trade names and other identifiers of source, and all goodwill of the business connected with the use of and symbolized by any of the foregoing, whether registered or unregistered, and all registrations and applications for the foregoing (whether statutory or common law and whether established or registered or applied for in the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof), together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable law with respect to any of the foregoing, (ii) extensions and renewals thereof and amendments thereto, (iii) income, fees, royalties, damages and payments now and hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto, including damages, claims and payments for past, present or future infringements, dilutions or violations thereof, (iv) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (v) rights to sue for past, present and future infringements, dilutions or violations thereof.

“tranche” means, with respect to any Class of Loans, a principal amount of Loans within such Class that are outstanding on identical terms, which principal amount constitutes a portion, but not the entire principal amount, of Loans comprised in such Class (and each separate portion representing Loans having other terms shall be a separate tranche); provided, further, that, whenever any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document identifies or is expressed to apply to any Loan(s) only by reference to Class, but without making any distinction between any Loans within such Class on the basis of their respective terms, such provision shall be deemed to apply to all Loans within such Class on the same basis, and each Loan in such Class shall be treated equally pursuant to such provision, notwithstanding that any such Loans belong to different tranches for any other purpose or in any other context.

“Transactions”: (a) the execution and delivery by the Obligors of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which they are a party on the Closing Date, and the performance of the obligations and transactions hereunder, (b) the other transactions related to or entered into in connection with any of the foregoing or otherwise in connection with the Restructuring, and (c) the payment of fees, premiums, charges, costs and expenses in connection with any of the foregoing.

“Transferee”: any actual or potential Eligible Assignee, Participant or other Person acquiring an interest in any Obligations.

“UCC”: the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York or, when the laws of any other jurisdiction govern the perfection, priority or enforcement of any Lien, the Uniform Commercial Code of such jurisdiction.

“UK Financial Institution”: any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person subject to IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“UK Resolution Authority”: the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“Unfunded Pension Liability”: the excess of a Pension Plan’s benefit liabilities under Section 4001(a)(16) of ERISA, over the current value of that Pension Plan’s assets, determined in accordance with the assumptions used for funding the Pension Plan pursuant to the Code, ERISA or the Pension Protection Act of 2006 for the applicable plan year.

“Updated Budget”: as defined in **Section 10.1.13(a)**.

“Upstream Payment”: a Distribution by a Subsidiary of the Borrower to the Borrower or to another Subsidiary of the Borrower that holds Equity Interests in such Subsidiary so long as each Obligor that holds Equity Interests in such Subsidiary received at least its pro rata share of such Distribution based on its relative ownership of such Subsidiary.

“U.S. Person”: “United States person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“U.S. Special Resolution Regimes”: as defined in **Section 14.20**.

“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”: as defined in **Section 5.10.2(b)(iii)**.

“Variance Report”: as defined in **Section 10.1.12**.

“Variance Report Certificate”: as defined in **Section 10.1.12**.

“Voting Equity Interests”: with respect to any Person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Person.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers”: (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that Person or any other Person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.2. Accounting Terms. Under the Loan Documents (except as otherwise specified herein), all accounting terms shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations shall be made, and all financial statements shall be prepared, in accordance with GAAP applied on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries delivered to Administrative Agent before the Closing Date and using the same inventory valuation method as used in such financial statements, except for any change required or permitted by GAAP if the Borrower’s certified public accountants concur in such change, the change is disclosed to Administrative Agent, and **Section 10.3** is amended in a manner satisfactory to Required Lenders to take into account the effects of the change. Any change in GAAP occurring after the date hereof that would require operating leases to be treated as capital leases shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining Debt and any financial ratio or compliance requirement contained in any Loan Document.

1.3. Uniform Commercial Code. As used herein, the following terms are defined in accordance with the UCC in effect in the State of New York from time to time: “Chattel Paper,” “Commercial Tort Claim,” “Deposit Account,” “Document,” “Equipment,” “General Intangibles,” “Goods,” “Instrument,” “Investment Property,” “Letter-of-Credit Right,” “Supporting Obligation,” “Security Account” and “Commodity Account”.

1.4. Certain Matters of Construction. The terms “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular section, paragraph or subdivision. Any pronoun used shall be deemed to cover all genders. In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, “from” means “from and including,” and “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding.” The terms “including” and “include” shall mean “including, without limitation” and, for purposes of each Loan Document, the parties agree that the rule of *ejusdem generis* shall not be applicable to limit any provision. Section titles appear as a matter of convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of any Loan Document. All references to (a) laws or statutes include all related rules, regulations, interpretations, amendments and successor provisions; (b) any document, instrument or agreement include any amendments, waivers and other modifications, extensions or renewals (to the extent permitted by the Loan Documents); (c) any section mean, unless the context otherwise requires, a section of this Agreement; (d) any exhibits or schedules mean, unless the context otherwise requires, exhibits and schedules attached hereto, which are hereby incorporated by reference; (e) any Person include successors and assigns; (f) time of day means time of day at Administrative Agent’s notice address under **Section 14.3.1**; or (g) discretion of Administrative Agent or any Lender means the sole and absolute (unless otherwise qualified) discretion of such Person exercised in a manner consistent with its duties of good faith and fair dealing. All references to Loans, Obligations and other amounts herein shall be denominated in Dollars, unless expressly provided otherwise, and all determinations (including calculations of financial covenants) made from time to time under the Loan Documents shall be made in light of the circumstances existing at such time. No provision of any Loan Documents shall be construed against any party by reason of such party having, or being deemed to have, drafted the provision. A reference to the Borrower’s “knowledge” or similar concept means actual knowledge of a Senior Officer, or knowledge that a Senior Officer would have obtained if he or she had exercised reasonable diligence and good faith. Any reference herein to a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company (or the unwinding of such a division or allocation), as if it were a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person. Any division of a limited liability company shall constitute a separate Person hereunder (and each division of any limited liability company that is a Subsidiary, joint venture or any other like term shall also constitute such a Person or entity). References to ‘in accordance with’ or ‘subject to’ the Approved Budget will be subject to (i) with respect to expenditures and payments, Permitted Variances and (ii) with respect to any excess receipts, revenue or other similar items in excess of the Approved Budget will not be deemed a breach of the Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly stated, if this Agreement or any other Loan Document requires a cash payment or wire transfer to be made on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment or transfer shall instead be deemed to be required to be made on the immediately succeeding Business Day. Except to the extent a reference is expressly made to Business Days, each reference to a certain number of “days” shall be a reference to such number of calendar days.

SECTION 2. CREDIT FACILITIES

2.1.1 Roll-Up Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions of the DIP Order and this Agreement (including **Section 6** hereof), and relying upon the representations and warranties set forth herein, concurrently with, and automatically upon the occurrence of the Final DIP Order, each Lender shall hereby be deemed to have made (on a cashless basis, without any actual funding) a term loan to the Borrower (a "Roll-Up Loan") in an aggregate principal amount equal to the New Money Loan Cap in effect on the date of the Final DIP Order, which Roll-Up Loan shall be deemed to refinance a corresponding amount of Prepetition NPA Facility Debt owing to such Lender or any of its Affiliates, partners or investors (the foregoing, including the incurrence of the Roll-Up Loan, the "Roll-Up").

2.1.2 New Money Loans.

(a) Subject to the Approved Budget, and the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in **Section 6**, and subject further to the other terms and conditions hereof, and relying upon the representations and warranties set forth herein, the Lenders agree to severally, but not jointly, make the following New Money Loans to the Borrower (unless the Termination Date shall have occurred):

(i) during the period commencing on or after entry of the Interim DIP Order to but excluding the date of entry of the Final DIP Order (such period, the "Interim Availability Period"), the Borrower may request New Money Loans as set forth in the Approved Budget in effect at the time such draw is requested, subject to the provisions of the Interim DIP Order, *provided*, that, the aggregate amount of New Money Loans that shall be made during the Interim Availability Period shall not exceed \$37,500,000 (or, if less, the maximum amount of new money loans approved pursuant to the Interim DIP Order); *provided, further*, that there shall be no more than one (1) Borrowing Date during the Interim Availability Period; and

(ii) during the period commencing on or after entry of the Final DIP Order up to but excluding the Termination Date (such period, the "Final Availability Period"), the Borrower may request New Money Loans as set forth in the Approved Budget in effect at the time such draw is requested, subject to the provisions of the Final DIP Order; *provided*, that, the aggregate amount of New Money Loans that shall be made during the Final Availability Period shall not exceed the remaining unfunded New Money Loan Commitments (or, if less, the maximum amount of new money loans approved pursuant to the Final DIP Order); *provided, further*, for any Borrowing after the Closing Date, in the event that an Updated Budget has been submitted but not become the Approved Budget in accordance with **Section 10.1.12**, Liquidity immediately prior to such Borrowing shall not exceed \$45,000,000 on the date of such Borrowing (and, to the extent that Liquidity declines below \$45,000,000 thereafter and such Updated Budget has not become the Approved Budget, any Borrowing in the then Approved Budget will still occur).

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, (A) no Lender shall be required to fund New Money Loans on more than one (1) Borrowing Date in any four-week period (unless consented to in writing by such Lender), (B) no Lender shall be required to make any New Money Loan on any Borrowing Date

that has not been previously specified in the Approved Budget, (C) no Lender shall be required to fund any amount of any New Money Loans that exceeds its then-outstanding unfunded New Money Loan Commitment, (D) [reserved], and (E) no Lender shall be required to fund any amount of any New Money Loan unless each of the Milestones that were required to be satisfied prior to such time shall have been satisfied, and no Event of Default exists at the time of such Borrowing; provided, further, that each New Money Loan shall be in a minimum amount equal to (I) at least \$100,000 and in integral multiples of \$10,000 thereafter (or such other amounts as agreed to by the applicable Lender), or (II) if lower than the foregoing, the lesser of (x) the remaining, unfunded amount of such Lender's applicable New Money Loan Commitment, as determined as of such time (after giving effect to the aggregate amount of New Money Loans previously made by such Lender), and (y) the amount authorized pursuant to the Interim DIP Order (in the case of New Money Loans made prior to the Final DIP Order Date) or the Final DIP Order (in the case of New Money Loans made as of the Final DIP Order Date).]

(b) Each Lender's New Money Loan Commitment shall, concurrently with the funding of the above New Money Loans by it to the Administrative Agent, be automatically reduced, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, by the principal amount of New Money Loans made by it at such time; provided, that, notwithstanding anything else herein, each Lender's New Money Loan Commitment shall in any event terminate, and shall be deemed permanently discharged, extinguished and cancelled in full, and shall cease to be binding on, or enforceable against, such Lender, in each case, automatically on, and immediately upon the occurrence of, the Termination Date. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the Lenders be required to fund any Loans if such funding would cause the aggregate principal amount of Loans outstanding hereunder to exceed the aggregate amount authorized pursuant to the Interim DIP Order (in the case of New Money Loans made prior to the Final DIP Order Date) or the Final DIP Order (in the case of New Money Loans made as of the Final DIP Order Date).

(c) In furtherance of **Section 3.2.4**, on the Closing Date, the Borrower shall be required to pay the New Money Loan Commitment Payment for the account of the Lenders, which payment shall be effectuated pursuant to a deemed making by the Lenders of Loans on the Closing Date in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of the New Money Loan Commitment Payment (the "DIP Facility Commitment Loans"), which DIP Facility Commitment Loans shall have the same pricing, rights, privileges and other terms as otherwise attach to all New Money Loans (whether or not any New Money Loans are outstanding as of such time), but shall be made automatically and immediately upon and concurrently with the occurrence of the Closing Date, without requirement for any cash to be advanced by any Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees that it shall be deemed to have incurred, DIP Facility Commitment Loans, automatically as of the Closing Date, by operation of the provisions hereof, without any further action by any Person, and that all DIP Facility Commitment Loans shall be outstanding as of such time, and interest shall accrue thereon in the same manner as interest would accrue on New Money Loans if any were made on such date.

(d) Once repaid, no Loan (or portion thereof) may be reborrowed.

2.1.3 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of New Money Loans, and cash and Cash Equivalents of the Obligors, shall, in each case, only be permitted to be used by the Obligors or their Subsidiaries in accordance with the Approved Budget, this Agreement and the DIP Orders (including to pay obligations arising from or related to the Professional Fee Escrow Account).

2.1.4 Termination of Commitments; Voluntary Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Commitments shall automatically terminate on the Termination Date. Upon at least one (1) Business Day (or such shorter period as Administrative Agent may agree) prior written notice to Administrative Agent at any time, Borrower may, at its option, terminate any New Money Loan Commitments; *provided*, that such termination shall not become effective unless and until Borrower shall have paid the Termination Payment calculated on the amount of Commitments so terminated, and Full Payment of all Obligations with respect thereto (but no Lender shall be required to fund any Loan or provide any credit extension or other accommodation pursuant to any such Commitment as of the time that notice of such termination is delivered to the Administrative Agent hereunder). Any notice of termination given by Borrower shall be irrevocable.

(b) Borrower may permanently reduce any Commitments, on a Pro Rata basis for each Lender, upon at least ten Business Days (or such shorter period as Administrative Agent may agree) prior written notice to Administrative Agent, which notice shall specify the amount of the reduction and shall be irrevocable once given. Each reduction shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000, or an increment of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. No reduction of any Commitments hereunder shall become effective unless and until Borrower shall have paid the Termination Payment calculated on the amount of Commitments so reduced, and Full Payment of all Obligations with respect thereto (but no Lender shall be required to fund any Loan or provide any credit extension or other accommodation pursuant to any Commitment amount sought to be so reduced pending any payment owing hereunder).

2.1.5 Extension of Maturity Date.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, by at least ten (10) Business Day's prior written notice to Administrative Agent (or such shorter period as may be agreed by Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders) and on the same terms to each Lender holding Loans, the Borrower is hereby permitted to extend the scheduled Maturity Date of all obligations by three (3) months (the "Extension"), so long as the following terms are satisfied:

(i) the representations and warranties of the Borrower and each other Obligor set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifiers) with the same effect as if then made (except to the extent stated to relate to a specific earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifiers) as of such earlier date);

(ii) no Event of Default or Default shall have then occurred and be continuing; and

(iii) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent, for the pro rata benefit of each Lender, a payment in an amount equal to 2.00% of the aggregate Loans outstanding as of the date of such extension (the “Maturity Extension Payment”), which Maturity Extension Payment shall be Paid in Kind automatically upon the extension of the Maturity Date in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.1.5, and compounded on each such Loan, as applicable.

(b) No consent of any Lender shall be required to effectuate any Extension. The Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize Administrative Agent to enter into amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Borrower Representative as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the in connection with such Extension.

(c) This Section 2.1.5 shall supersede any provisions of Section 14.1 to the contrary.

2.1.6 Protective Advances. Administrative Agent shall be authorized, in its discretion, at any time that any conditions in **Section 6** are not satisfied to make Loans (“Protective Advances”) (a) up to an aggregate amount outstanding at any time of up to ten percent (10%) of the aggregate Commitments, if Administrative Agent deems such Loans necessary or desirable to preserve or protect Collateral, or to enhance the collectability or repayment of Obligations, as long as such Loans do not cause the outstanding Loans to exceed the aggregate Commitments; or (b) to pay any other amounts chargeable to Obligors under any Loan Documents, including interest, costs, fees and expenses. Each Lender shall participate in each Protective Advance on a Pro Rata basis. Required Lenders may at any time revoke Administrative Agent’s authority to make further Protective Advances under clause (a) by written notice to Administrative Agent. Absent such revocation, Administrative Agent’s determination that funding of a Protective Advance is appropriate shall be conclusive.

SECTION 3. INTEREST, FEES AND CHARGES

3.1. Interest

3.1.1 Rates and Payment of Interest

(a) The outstanding principal amount of each Loan shall bear interest at the Applicable Rate (subject to clause (b) below), and such interest shall accrue on such Loan daily from (and including) the day such Loan is made until Full Payment. Subject to clause (b) below, accrued interest on each Loan shall be due and payable by the Borrower in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, and such interest shall be Paid in Kind and otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) As of (and including the day of) the occurrence of, and at all times on each day during the continuance of, any Event of Default (including if any Loans or other Obligations (or portion thereof) shall remain unpaid as of the Termination Date), all outstanding Loans, and all overdue interest, fees and other Obligations (as applicable), shall, in each case, automatically bear interest at the Default Rate (whether before or after any judgment), and such interest shall accrue thereon until Full Payment. Accrued Default Rate interest shall be payable in cash on each Interest Payment Date (unless a demand therefor is made by the Administrative Agent on the Borrower sooner or on a more frequent basis, as determined by the Administrative Agent, in which case payment shall be made when specified by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower). The Borrower acknowledges that the cost and expense to Administrative Agent and Lenders due to an Event of Default are difficult to ascertain and that the Default Rate is fair and reasonable compensation for this.

(c) Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with, and at the times, and as otherwise provided for by, the terms of this Agreement, both before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding.

3.2. Fees and Commitment Payments.

3.2.1 Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative, for its own account, the administrative and collateral agency fees and other amounts set forth in the Agent Fee Letter, in each case, at the times and in the amounts specified therein (the “Agent Fees”). For the avoidance of doubt, the Agent Fees shall be payable in addition to, and nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the Obligors’ obligations with respect to payment of, any other fees, expenses, indemnities and other amounts payable to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents (including Extraordinary Expenses, and amounts payable pursuant to **Section 3.4** and **Section 14.2**) or otherwise.

3.2.2 Fees. Without limiting anything else herein, the Borrower shall pay all fees set forth in all engagement letters, fee letters and other similar agreements executed in connection with the Loan Documents with any other Person (if permitted by the Required Lenders).

3.2.3 No Refunds. No fees or other amounts payable hereunder (including the New Money Loan Commitment Payment, Termination Payment, and Agent Fees) shall be refundable under any circumstances.

3.2.4 New Money Loan Commitment Payment. As consideration for structuring and arranging the DIP Facility, for providing the New Money Loan Commitments and such other accommodations that have been or may be made available to the Borrower by the Lenders hereunder, and otherwise in connection with the transactions occurring on or about the Closing Date, Borrower shall pay to each Lender on the Closing Date the New Money Loan Commitment Payment on the Closing Date, which New Money Loan Commitment Payment shall be paid pursuant to, and as further set forth in, **Section 2.1.2**.

3.2.5 Backstop Payment. The Borrower agrees to pay to each Backstop Party, on the Closing Date, its Pro Rata share of \$1,636,000, as consideration for such Backstop Party’s agreement to, among other things participate in the DIP Facility and provide its New Money Loan Commitments as of the Closing Date (the “Backstop Party Payment”), which payment shall be effectuated pursuant to a deemed making by the Lenders of Loans on the Closing Date in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of the Backstop Party Payment (the “Backstop Loans”), which Backstop Loans shall have the same pricing, rights, privileges and other terms as otherwise attach to all New Money Loans (whether or not any New Money Loans are outstanding as of such time), but shall be made automatically and immediately upon and concurrently with the occurrence of the Closing Date, without requirement for any cash to be advanced by any Lender.

The Borrower hereby agrees that it shall be deemed to have incurred, Backstop Loans, automatically as of the Closing Date, by operation of the provisions hereof, without any further action by any Person, and that all Backstop Loans shall be outstanding as of such time, and interest shall accrue thereon in the same manner as interest would accrue on New Money Loans if any were made on such date.

3.2.6 Certain Payments. Each of the parties hereto agree to treat, and consistently report, the New Money Loan Commitment Payment, Backstop Party Payment, Maturity Extension Payment and Termination Payment, as applicable, as not subject to U.S. federal income tax withholding – whether (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in consultation with the Lenders) by reason of being a “put premium” paid to the commitment parties or Backstop Parties, original issue discount or interest, a payment in respect of the termination of a right or obligation with respect to a capital asset, or otherwise (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, as payment for services) – unless otherwise required by a “determination” within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code; provided that, the Borrower receives the documentation described in Section 5.10; provided further, for the avoidance of doubt, to the extent any such payment is taxable as original issue discount or interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such payment shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 5.9**.

3.3. Computation of Interest, Fees, Yield Protection. All interest, as well as fees and other charges expressed to be calculated on a per annum basis, shall be computed for the actual days elapsed, based on a year of 360 days. Each determination by Administrative Agent of any interest, fees or interest rate hereunder shall be final, conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

3.4. Reimbursement Obligations. Borrower shall reimburse Administrative Agent for all Extraordinary Expenses. Borrower shall also reimburse Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented legal, accounting, examination, consulting, and other reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with (a) negotiation and preparation of any Loan Documents, including any amendment or other modification thereof; (b) administration of and actions relating to any Collateral, Loan Documents and transactions contemplated thereby, including any actions taken to perfect or maintain priority of Administrative Agent’s Liens on any Collateral, to maintain any insurance required hereunder or to verify Collateral; and (c) subject to the limits of **Section 10.1.1(b)**, each inspection, audit or examination with respect to any Obligor or Collateral, whether prepared by Administrative Agent’s personnel or a third party (in the case of legal fees and expenses, subject to the immediate following sentence). All legal and accounting fees incurred by Agent Professionals shall be charged to Borrower at the actual rate charged by such Agent Professionals; *provided*, that Borrower’s obligation to reimburse Administrative Agent for legal fees and expenses shall be limited to the reasonable and documented legal fees and expenses of one primary counsel, and one local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction. In addition to the Extraordinary Expenses of Administrative Agent, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Borrower shall reimburse each Lender for any reasonable out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements (including without limitation, the reasonable, documented, and out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursement of one primary outside legal counsel for all of the Lenders) incurred by it in connection with the enforcement, collection or protection of its rights under the Loan Documents, including all such expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or Insolvency Proceeding. All amounts payable by Borrower under this Section shall be due on demand.

3.5. [Reserved].

3.6. [Reserved].

3.7. Increased Costs; Capital Adequacy.

3.7.1 Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(a) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, liquidity, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender;

(b) subject any recipient to Taxes (other than Indemnified Taxes and Excluded Taxes) with respect to any Loan, Commitment or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(c) impose on any Lender or interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting any Loan, Commitment or Loan Document;

and the result thereof shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Loan or Commitment, or converting to or continuing any interest option for a Loan, or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by a Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender, the Borrower will pay to it such additional amount(s) as will compensate it for the additional costs incurred or reduction suffered; provided, that such additional amounts are also being assessed by such Lender generally against similarly situated borrowers under similar credit facilities.

3.7.2 Capital Requirements. If a Lender determines that a Change in Law affecting such Lender or its holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or holding company's capital as a consequence of this Agreement, or such Lender's Commitments, Loans, or participations in Loans, to a level below that which such Lender or holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration its policies with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time Borrower will pay to such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amounts as will compensate it or its holding company for the reduction suffered; *provided*, that such additional amounts are also being assessed by such Lender against similarly situated borrowers under similar credit facilities.

3.7.3 [Reserved].

3.7.4 Compensation. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of its right to demand such compensation, but Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that the Lender notifies Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

3.8. Mitigation. If any Lender requests compensation under **Section 3.7**, or if the Borrower is required to pay additional amounts with respect to a Lender under **Section 5.9**, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (a) would reduce amounts payable in the future; and (b) would not subject the Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to it or unlawful. Borrower shall pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

3.9. [Reserved].

3.10. Maximum Interest. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by Applicable Law ("maximum rate"). If Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the maximum rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Obligations or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged or received by Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the maximum rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee or premium rather than interest; (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof; and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

SECTION 4. LOAN ADMINISTRATION

4.1. Manner of Borrowing and Funding Loans.

4.1.1 **Notice of Borrowing.** Whenever Borrower desires funding of a Borrowing of New Money Loans, Borrower shall give notice to the Administrative Agent in the form of a Notice of Borrowing. Each such Notice of Borrowing must be received by Administrative Agent no later than 11:00 a.m. three (3) Business Days prior to the requested Borrowing Date (unless the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders) consents to any other time of day or any shorter time period), it being agreed that any Notice of Borrowing received by the Administrative Agent after the requisite time required shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. Each Notice of Borrowing shall be irrevocable and shall specify (A) the amount of the Borrowing and (B) the requested funding date (which must be a Business Day) (each, a "**Borrowing Date**").

4.1.2 **Funding by Lenders.** Each Lender shall timely honor its Commitment by funding its Pro Rata share of each Borrowing of Loans that is properly requested hereunder to the Administrative Agent. In furtherance of the foregoing, Administrative Agent shall notify Lenders of its receipt of any Notice of Borrowing on the same Business Day when such Notice of Borrowing shall have been received by it, and each Lender shall thereupon make its Loan by funding such Lender's Pro Rata share of the Borrowing requested pursuant to such Notice of Borrowing in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Administrative Agent no later than 2:00 p.m. on the requested funding date (it being agreed that such Loan shall be deemed made as of the time when such funding shall occur, and shall be deemed outstanding at all times thereafter until Full Payment). Subject to its receipt of such amounts from Lenders, Administrative Agent shall disburse the proceeds of the Loans as directed by Borrower in the applicable Notice of Borrowing. Unless Administrative Agent shall have received (in sufficient time to act) written notice from a Lender that it does not intend to fund its Pro Rata share of a Borrowing, Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has

deposited or promptly will deposit its share with Administrative Agent, and Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) disburse a corresponding amount to Borrower. If a Lender's share of any Borrowing or of any settlement pursuant to **Section 4.1.2** is not received by Administrative Agent, then Borrower agrees to repay to Administrative Agent **on demand** the amount of such share, together with interest thereon from the date disbursed until repaid, at the rate applicable to the Borrowing.

4.1.3 Notices. Neither Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any liability for any loss suffered by the Borrower as a result of Administrative Agent or any Lender acting upon its understanding of telephonic or e-mailed instructions from a person believed in good faith by Administrative Agent or any Lender to be a person authorized to give such instructions on the Borrower's behalf.

4.2. Defaulting Lender

4.2.1 Defaulting Lender Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as such Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable law:

(a) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definitions of Required Lenders.

(b) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to **Section 11** or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to **Section 11.3** shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *third*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a Deposit Account and released pro rata in order to satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement; *fourth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *fifth*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided*, that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in **Section 6.2** were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans

of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with their Commitments without giving effect to clause (d) below. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this **Section 4.2.1(b)** shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Termination Payments shall be due or payable to any Defaulting Lender, until such time as such Lender ceases to be a Defaulting Lender.

4.2.2 Cure. If the Borrower and the Administrative Agent agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with their Commitments (without giving effect to **Section 4.2.1(b)**), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; *provided*, that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and *provided, further*, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

4.2.3 Loans. So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to fund any Loans unless it will have no fronting exposure after giving effect to such Loan.

4.3. [Reserved].

4.4. [Reserved].

4.5. [Reserved].

4.6. **Effect of Termination**. On the effective date of the termination of all Commitments, the Obligations (other than Remaining Obligations) shall be immediately due and payable. Until Full Payment of the Obligations, all undertakings of the Borrower contained in the Loan Documents shall continue, and Administrative Agent shall retain its Liens in the Collateral and all of its rights and remedies under the Loan Documents. **Sections 3.7, 5.5, 5.9, 5.10, 12, 14.2**, this Section, and each indemnity or waiver given by an Obligor or Lender in any Loan Document, shall survive Full Payment of the Obligations.

SECTION 5. PAYMENTS

5.1. General Payment Provisions. Except in the case of any amounts that are expressly permitted to be Paid in Kind hereunder (including as set forth in **Section 3.1.1**), all payments of Obligations shall be made in Dollars in cash, without offset, counterclaim or defense of any kind and in immediately available funds, not later than 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the due date. Any payment after such time may be deemed by the Administrative Agent made on the next Business Day. The Borrower agrees that, during the continuation of an Event of Default, Administrative Agent shall have the continuing, exclusive right to apply and reapply payments and proceeds of Collateral against the Obligations, in such manner as Administrative Agent deems advisable.

5.2. Voluntary Prepayments. Loans may be prepaid from time to time, without penalty or premium, subject to the payment of the Termination Payment, and compliance with the requirements with respect to the Termination Payment and **Section 5.12**; provided, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be permitted to prepay any of the Obligations at any time during the period commencing with the date of receipt of any Net Cash proceeds from a Disposition of Agreed Sale Properties through and including the date that is 15 days thereafter, in each case, with respect to each such Disposition of an Agreed Sale Property.

5.3. Mandatory Prepayments.

5.3.1 [Reserved].

5.3.2 **Termination Date.** On the Termination Date, the Borrower shall repay all outstanding Loans and other Obligations in full in cash to the extent required to constitute Full Payment hereunder.

5.3.3 **Change of Control.** Immediately upon any Change of Control, the Borrower shall (i) prepay, or cause to be prepaid, the Loans (together with the Termination Payment) and other Obligations, and (ii) terminate, or cause to be terminated, the Commitments, in each case, in an amount that would cause the Full Payment thereof; *provided*, that, pending prepayment of the Loans in accordance herewith, and at all times until Full Payment, all cash, Cash Equivalents and other funds and proceeds thereof shall be held in a Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent, and no payments, withdrawals, transfers or disbursements shall be made or permitted to be made therefrom at any time (whether or not such payment, withdrawal, transfer or disbursement is otherwise in accordance with the Approved Budget or otherwise permitted hereunder).

5.3.4 [Reserved].

5.3.5 [Reserved].

5.3.6 **Debt Issuance.** Within one (1) Business Day of the receipt by any Obligor or Subsidiary thereof of the proceeds of any Debt Issuance not permitted by **Section 10.2.1**, the Borrower shall prepay the Loans (together with the Termination Payment thereon) as hereinafter provided in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such proceeds; *provided*, that, pending application of such amounts towards prepayment of the Loans in accordance herewith, all funds shall be held in a Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent.

5.3.7 Effect of Prepayments. No prepayments or repayments of any Loans (including pursuant to this **Section 5.3**) shall (or shall be deemed to), cause or result in any increase to, or replenish or give rise to any increase to, any Commitment, and the Borrower shall not be permitted to request to borrow additional Loans as a result of any such prepayment or repayment.

5.4. Payment of Other Obligations. Extraordinary Expenses and other Obligations (except the Loans (including interest thereon) and other Obligations payable as otherwise expressly required hereby (including pursuant to **Section 5.12**)) shall be paid in cash by Borrower as provided in the Loan Documents or, if no payment date is specified, within three (3) Business Days after written demand from the Administrative Agent (which may be via e-mail).

5.5. Marshaling; Payments Set Aside. None of Administrative Agent or Lenders shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of any Obligor or against any Obligations. If any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower is made to Administrative Agent or any Lender, or Administrative Agent or any Lender exercises a right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by Administrative Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other Person, then to the extent of such recovery, the Obligation originally intended to be satisfied, and all Liens, rights and remedies relating thereto, shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred.

5.6. Application and Allocation of Payments.

5.6.1 Application. Payments made by the Borrower hereunder shall be applied (a) subject to clause (b) hereof, (i) first, as specifically required by the terms of this Agreement; (ii) second, to Obligations then due and owing; (iii) third, to other Obligations specified by the Borrower; and (iv) fourth, as determined by Administrative Agent in its good faith reasonable discretion, and (b) unless expressly specified otherwise herein, any prepayment or repayment of any principal of the Loans (including pursuant to Section 5.6.2) shall be applied, first, to New Money Loans, DIP Facility Commitment Loans and Backstop Loans (on a Pro Rata basis) until paid in full and second, to Roll-Up Loans (on a Pro Rata basis) until paid in full.

5.6.2 Post-Default Allocation. Notwithstanding anything in any Loan Document to the contrary, during an Event of Default, monies to be applied to the Obligations, whether arising from payments by Obligor, realization on Collateral, setoff or otherwise, shall be allocated as follows:

- (a) first, to all fees, indemnification, costs and expenses, including Extraordinary Expenses, owing to Administrative Agent;
- (b) second, to all amounts owing to Administrative Agent on any Loans fronted by it for the benefit of a Lender, Protective Advances, and Loans and participations that a Defaulting Lender has failed to settle or fund;

-
- (c) third, to all Obligations constituting fees, indemnification, costs or expenses owing to Lenders;
 - (d) fourth, to all Obligations constituting interest; and
 - (e) last, to all remaining Obligations until Full Payment of such Obligations.

Amounts shall be applied to payment of each category of Obligations only after full payment of all preceding categories. If amounts are insufficient to satisfy a category, Obligations in the category shall be paid on a pro rata basis, subject to Section 5.6.1(b). The allocations set forth in this Section are solely to determine the rights and priorities among Secured Parties, and may be changed by agreement among them without the consent of any Obligor. This Section is not for the benefit of or enforceable by any Obligor, and the Borrower irrevocably waives the right to direct the application of any payments or Collateral proceeds subject to this Section.

5.6.3 Erroneous Application. Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any application of amounts made by it in good faith and, if any such application is subsequently determined to have been made in error, the sole recourse of any Lender or other Person to which such amount should have been made shall be to recover the amount from the Person that actually received it (and, if such amount was received by any Lender, such Lender hereby agrees to return it).

5.7. [Reserved].

5.8. [Reserved].

5.9. Taxes.

5.9.1 Payments Free of Taxes. All payments by any Obligor under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If Applicable Law (as determined by the applicable withholding agent in its good faith discretion) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment, then (i) the applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding, (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority pursuant to Applicable Law, and (iii) to the extent such deduction or withholding is made on account of Indemnified Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Obligor (including amounts payable under this Section 5.9) shall be increased as necessary so that the Lender (or the Administrative Agent in the case where the Administrative Agent receives the payment for its own account) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

5.9.2 Payment of Other Taxes. Without limiting or duplicating the foregoing, the Borrower shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at Administrative Agent's option, timely reimburse Administrative Agent for payment of, any Other Taxes.

5.9.3 Tax Indemnification. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent or any Lender for any Indemnified Taxes (including those imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this **Section 5.9.3**) payable or paid by a recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a recipient, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. The Borrower shall make payment within 10 days after demand for any amount or liability payable under this Section. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent), or by Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

5.9.4 Evidence of Payments. If Administrative Agent or an Obligor pays any Taxes pursuant to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section, then upon request, Administrative Agent shall deliver to Borrower or Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent, respectively, a copy of a receipt issued by the appropriate Governmental Authority evidencing the payment, a copy of any return required by Applicable Law to report the payment, or other evidence of payment reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

5.9.5 Treatment of Certain Refunds. Unless required by Applicable Law, at no time shall Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, nor have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of a Lender. If a Lender or other recipient of payments from an Obligor under any Loan Document determines in its discretion that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by an Obligor or with respect to which an Obligor has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay such Obligor an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Obligor with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred by such recipient, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), *provided*, that such Obligor agree, upon request by the recipient, to repay the amount paid over to such Obligor (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the recipient if the recipient is required to repay such refund to the Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no recipient shall be required to pay any amount to the Borrower if such payment would place the recipient in a less favorable net after-Tax position than it would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. In no event shall Administrative Agent or any recipient be required to make its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) available to any Obligor or other Person.

5.9.6 Survival. Each party's obligations under **Sections 5.9** and **5.10** shall survive the resignation or replacement of Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by or replacement of a Lender, the termination of the Commitments, and the repayment, satisfaction, discharge or Full Payment of any Obligations.

5.10. Lender Tax Information.

5.10.1 Status of Lenders. Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document or of Obligations shall deliver to the Borrower and Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or Administrative Agent or prescribed by Applicable Law as will permit such payments to be made without or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or Administrative Agent to enable them to determine whether such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than documentation described in **Sections 5.10.2(a), (b) and (d)**) shall not be required if a Lender reasonably believes delivery of the documentation would subject it to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice its legal or commercial position.

5.10.2 Documentation. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if any Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(a) Any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender hereunder (and from time to time thereafter upon reasonable request of the Borrower or Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9, certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding Tax;

(b) Any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender hereunder (and from time to time thereafter upon reasonable request of the Borrower or Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(i) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party, (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E or W-8BEN (as applicable) establishing an exemption from or reduction of U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty, and (y) with respect to other payments under the Loan Documents, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or IRS Form W-8BEN (as applicable) establishing an exemption from or reduction of U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(ii) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit F** hereto, to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “10-percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” related to the Borrower, as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”), and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E or W-8BEN (as applicable); or

(iv) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or W8-BEN, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit F** hereto, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; *provided*, that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in form of **Exhibit F** hereto, on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(c) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender hereunder (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrower or Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(d) if payment of an Obligation to a Lender would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and Administrative Agent at the time(s) prescribed by law and otherwise as reasonably requested by the Borrower or Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or Administrative Agent as may be necessary for them to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine whether such Lender has complied with its obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (d), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date hereof.

5.10.3 Redelivery of Documentation. If any form or certification previously delivered by a Lender pursuant to this Section expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, such Lender shall promptly update the form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and Administrative Agent in writing of its inability to do so.

5.10.4 Lenders' Authorization. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to deliver to the Obligors and to any successor Administrative Agent any documentation provided by such Lender to the Administrative Agent pursuant to **Section 5.10**.

5.11. [Reserved].

5.12. Termination Payment.

(a) As additional consideration for structuring and arranging the DIP Facility, committing to the New Money Loan Commitments, and on account of such other accommodations provided to the Borrower by the Lenders, and otherwise in connection with the transactions occurring pursuant hereto, Borrower shall be liable to the Lenders to pay the Termination Payment (as set forth below) in connection with any Termination Payment Triggering Event. Each Termination Payment shall be deemed earned in full upon a Termination Payment Triggering Event, and shall be paid in cash (or, solely in the case of a Termination Payment Triggering Event pursuant to clause (b)(i) of the definition thereof, Paid in Kind) immediately upon the occurrence of any Termination Payment Triggering Event.

(b) If any Termination Payment becomes due and payable as set forth in this **Section 5.12**, then the Termination Payment, as applicable, shall immediately and without further action constitute part of the Obligations payable by the Borrower (and guaranteed by the Guarantors) in respect of the Loans, which Obligations are guaranteed by the Guarantors and secured by the Collateral, and constitutes liquidated damages, not unmaturing interest or a penalty, as the actual amount of damages to the Lenders as a result of the relevant event set forth in clause (a) of this **Section 5.12** would be impracticable and extremely difficult to ascertain. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is further understood and agreed that (i) upon the occurrence of any event set forth in this **Section 5.12**, the Termination Payment shall be automatically and immediately due and payable as of the earliest such date, and shall constitute part of the Obligations payable by the Borrower (and guaranteed by the Guarantors) in respect of the Loans, which Obligations are secured by the Collateral, (ii) the Termination Payment shall also be automatically and immediately due and payable if, and upon such time as, any Loans or Obligations are satisfied, released or discharged by foreclosure (whether by power of judicial proceeding or otherwise), deed in lieu of foreclosure or by any other means at a time when any Termination Payment would otherwise have been due and payable in accordance with this paragraph, and the Termination Payment shall constitute a part of the Obligations at the time. **THE BORROWER AND EACH GUARANTOR EXPRESSLY WAIVES (TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY LAWFULLY DO SO) THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE STATUTE OR LAW THAT PROHIBITS OR MAY PROHIBIT THE COLLECTION OF THE FOREGOING TERMINATION PAYMENT IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PREPAYMENT, ACCELERATION OR MATURITY OF THE LOANS OR THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY INSOLVENCY PROCEEDING.** The Borrower and each Guarantor expressly agrees (to the fullest extent that it may lawfully do so) that: (A) each Termination Payment is reasonable and is the product of an arm's-length transaction between sophisticated business people, ably represented by counsel; (B) the Termination Payment shall be payable notwithstanding the then prevailing market rates at the time payment is made; (C) there has been a course of conduct between the Lenders and the Borrower and Guarantors giving specific consideration in this transaction for such agreement to pay the Termination Payment; and (D) the Borrower and each Guarantor shall each be estopped hereafter from claiming differently than as agreed to in this paragraph. The Obligors expressly acknowledge that their agreement to pay the Termination Payment hereunder is a material inducement to the Lenders to provide the DIP Facility and the Commitments, and to make the Loans and enter into this Agreement.

SECTION 6. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

6.1. Conditions Precedent to Closing Date and Initial Borrowing. The occurrence of the Closing Date, and the effectiveness of this Agreement and of the Lenders' obligations to make any Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, are subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) of the following conditions precedent, in addition to the conditions precedent set forth in **Section 6.2**:

6.1.1 Restructuring Transaction Related Deliverables:

(a) The Obligors and the other parties thereto shall have entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement and, on and as of the Closing Date, the Restructuring Support Agreement shall be in full force and effect, and no breach or default thereunder shall have occurred or be continuing;

(b) the Obligors shall have commenced the Chapter 11 Cases in the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the requirements of Restructuring Support Agreement;

(c) each Obligor shall be a debtor and debtor-in-possession in the Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, in accordance with the requirements of Restructuring Support Agreement;

(d) the Obligors shall have filed with the Bankruptcy Court (i) the First Day Motions and the DIP Motion, in each case, no later than the Petition Date, and (ii) all other motions and other documents required to be filed with or submitted to the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, by such time as required pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (or as requested by the Bankruptcy Court), in a form and in substance satisfactory to the Required Lenders;

(e) not later than the date that is three (3) calendar days following the Petition Date, all interim orders relating to the First Day Motions and the DIP Motion (including the Interim DIP Order) shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court;

(f) the Obligors shall have established a cash management system subject to the entry of the DIP Orders reasonably satisfactory to the Obligors and the Required Lenders;

(g) the Obligors shall have made no payments after the Petition Date on account of any Debt or other obligations arising prior to the Petition Date unless such payment is made pursuant to a Chapter 11 Order and subject to Permitted Variances, in accordance with the Approved Budget;

(h) the Interim DIP Order (i) shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases not later than 5 calendar days after the Petition Date, (ii) shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date, (iii) shall not have been vacated or reversed, (iv) shall not be subject to a stay, and (v) shall not have been modified or amended in any respect without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders;

(i) the Interim DIP Order shall be effective to create, in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a valid, binding, enforceable and fully and automatically perfected Lien on the Collateral, on the basis and with the priority set forth therein;

(j) the Restructuring Support Agreement shall be in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date, and no Termination Event (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement) or notice delivered by any party thereto in respect thereof shall have occurred; and

(k) each Milestone required to be satisfied prior to the Closing Date shall have been satisfied (or waived) in accordance with the terms hereof.

6.1.2 Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of this Agreement and each other Loan Document, in each case, duly executed and delivered to Administrative Agent by each of the signatories thereto, and each of the foregoing shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

6.1.3 [Reserved.]

6.1.4 Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received from the Obligors the Initial Budget and the same shall be sufficient to constitute the Approved Budget in effect as of such time.

6.1.5 Administrative Agent shall have received certificates, in form and substance satisfactory to it, from a Senior Officer of the Borrower certifying that, immediately after giving effect to the incurrence of the Loans and the consummation of the transactions hereunder on the Closing Date, (i) no Default or Event of Default exists; (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in **Section 9** are true and correct in all material respects (or with respect to representations qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of the Closing Date (or if such representation or warranty is as of an earlier date, as of such earlier date) and (iii) the conditions set forth in **Section 6.2** are satisfied.

6.1.6 Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of a duly authorized officer of the Borrower, certifying (i) that the copies of each Obligor's Organic Documents attached thereto are true and complete, and are in full force and effect, without amendment except as shown; (ii) that an attached copy of resolutions authorizing execution and delivery of the Loan Documents is true and complete, and that such resolutions are in full force and effect, were duly adopted, have not been amended, modified or revoked, and constitute all resolutions adopted with respect to this credit facility; and (iii) to the title, name and signature of each officer of each Obligor authorized to sign the Loan Documents. Administrative Agent may conclusively rely on this certificate until it is otherwise notified by the applicable Obligor or the Borrower in writing.

6.1.7 [Reserved].

6.1.8 Administrative Agent shall have received (a) copies of the charter documents of each Obligor, certified by the Secretary of State or other appropriate official of such Obligor's jurisdiction of organization as of a date no earlier than 30 days prior to the Petition Date by the Secretary of State of the state of the applicable Obligor's organization, and (b) good standing certificates for each Obligor, issued by the Secretary of State or other appropriate official of (i) such Obligor's jurisdiction of organization and each jurisdiction where such Obligor's conduct of business or ownership of property necessitates qualification where the failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.1.9 Subject to **Section 6.3**, Administrative Agent shall have received certificates of insurance for the insurance policies carried by the Obligors, all in compliance with the Loan Documents, each of which shall have been endorsed or otherwise amended to include a customary lender's loss payable endorsement and to name the Administrative Agent as additional insured, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders.

6.1.10 The Borrower shall have paid all reasonable and documented fees, costs, expenses and disbursements of the Administrative Agent, Lenders and the Consenting Lender Advisors.

6.1.11 All governmental and third party approvals necessary in connection with the Transactions and the DIP Facility and financing contemplated hereby (including shareholder approvals, if any) shall have been obtained on reasonably satisfactory terms and shall be in full force and effect, and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain, prevent or otherwise impose adverse conditions on the Transactions or the financing thereof or any of the transactions contemplated hereby.

6.1.12 The Obligors and their Subsidiaries shall have (A) no outstanding Debt except as permitted pursuant to **Section 10.2.1**, and (B) no outstanding preferred stock except as set forth on **Schedule 9.1.4**.

6.1.13 All legal (including tax implications) and regulatory matters shall be reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent and Lenders, including but not limited to compliance with all applicable requirements of Regulations U, T and X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

6.1.14 The absence of any injunction or temporary restraining order which, in the judgment of Administrative Agent exercising Permitted Discretion, would prohibit the making of the Loans or the consummation of the Transactions; and the absence of any litigation which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.1.15 [Reserved].

6.1.16 Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

6.2. Conditions Precedent to All Borrowings. No Loans shall be made (or deemed made) at any time, and the Lenders shall not be required to fund any Loan requested by the Borrower, unless, in each case, the following conditions are satisfied (or waived by the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) prior to (or concurrently with) the making (or deemed making) of such Loan on the Borrowing Date relating thereto:

6.2.1 The Closing Date shall have occurred. No Default or Event of Default shall exist at the time of, or immediately result from, the making of such Loan.

6.2.2 The representations and warranties of each Obligor in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, with respect to representations and warranties qualified by materiality, in all respects) on the date of, and upon giving effect to, the making of such Loan (except for representations and warranties that expressly relate to an earlier date).

6.2.3 There shall be an Approved Budget in full force and effect on and as of each of (a) the Borrowing Date for such Loan and (b) the time that such Loan is funded;

6.2.4 The Interim DIP Order (in the case of Loans made prior to the entry of the Final DIP Order) or the Final DIP Order (in the case of Loans made after the entry of the Final DIP Order) (a) shall be in full force and effect, (b) shall not have been reversed, vacated or stayed, (c) shall not have become the subject of any appeal or challenge, and (d) shall not have been amended, supplemented or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders.

6.2.5 The Restructuring Support Agreement shall be in full force and effect, and no Termination Event (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement) or notice delivered by any party thereto in respect thereof shall have occurred or be continuing.

6.2.6 The making of such Loan shall not violate any Applicable Laws and shall not be enjoined, temporarily, preliminarily or permanently.

6.2.7 There shall not have occurred since the Petition Date any development or event which, individually or in the aggregate with other such circumstances, has had or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect (except to the extent relating to the Chapter 11 Cases).

6.2.8 In the case of a Borrowing of any New Money Loans, in addition to the above, the following shall be satisfied (or waived as provided herein):

(a) the aggregate principal amount of all New Money Loans requested by the Borrower on such Borrowing Date shall not exceed the amount identified in the Approved Budget as being required by the Obligors and their Subsidiaries to finance disbursements due and payable within the full four week period following such Borrowing Date as set forth in the Approved Budget (unless such Lender consents thereto);

(b) the making of such New Money Loans, and the use of proceeds therefrom, shall comply with the Approved Budget and with this Agreement in all respects;

(c) the applicable Lender shall not have advanced New Money Loans on more than one other occasion during the calendar week in which the Borrowing Date for such New Money Loans shall occur (unless such Lender consents thereto);

(d) the Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing in connection with the applicable New Money Loans in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement; and

(e) the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence (which may be included in the applicable Notice of Borrowing, or delivered separately in writing) demonstrating that on and as of the time of delivery of the Notice of Borrowing for the applicable New Money Loan, and immediately prior to the incurrence thereof, the aggregate amount of Liquidity.

Each Notice of Borrowing (or, in the case of the Borrowing of Loans not constituting New Money Loans, each deemed request by the Borrower for a Loan) shall constitute a representation by the Borrower that the foregoing conditions are satisfied on and as of each of (i) the date of such Notice of Borrowing (or the date of such deemed request), (ii) the requested Borrowing Date, and (iii) the date on which such Loan is funded or made (or deemed funded or made, as applicable).

6.3. Conditions Subsequent. The Obligors shall deliver to the Administrative Agent each of the items set forth on **Schedule 6.3** on the date set forth therein (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders)).

SECTION 7. COLLATERAL

7.1. Grant of Security Interest. To secure the prompt and complete payment and performance when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of all Obligations to the full extent required hereunder, each Obligor hereby grants to Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a continuing security interest in, and Lien upon, all property and assets of such Obligor, whether tangible or intangible, real or personal, wherever located, and whether now owned by or owing to such Obligor, or at any time hereafter coming into existence, whether prior to or after the Petition Date, whether acquired or obtained by, or arising in favor of, such Obligor, or in which such Obligor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest, and, including, without limitation, all of the following:

(a) all Accounts;

(b) all Chattel Paper, including electronic chattel paper;

(c) all claims and causes of action, including all Commercial Tort Claims (including those shown on **Schedule 7.1(c)** or described in any notice or other instrument delivered to the Administrative Agent at any time), and subject to the entry of a Final DIP Order, all proceeds of or property recovered, whether by judgment, settlement or otherwise, arising from Chapter 5 Claims and Causes of Action;

(d) all Deposit Accounts, Securities Accounts and Commodities Accounts (including the DIP Funding Accounts);

(e) all Documents;

-
- (f) all General Intangibles, including Intellectual Property Collateral and Payment Intangibles;
 - (g) all Goods, including Inventory, Equipment and fixtures;
 - (h) all Real Estate and interests therein (including all leasehold interests);
 - (i) all Instruments;
 - (j) all Investment Property and Financial Assets;
 - (k) all Letter-of-Credit Rights (whether or not the letter of credit is evidenced by a writing);
 - (l) all Supporting Obligations;
 - (m) all cash, Cash Equivalents, monies and other funds (whether or not in the possession or under the control of Administrative Agent, a Lender, or a bailee or Affiliate of Administrative Agent or a Lender, and including any Cash Collateral);
 - (n) all other assets and properties of the Grantors, whether tangible, intangible, real, personal or mixed;
 - (o) all accessions to, substitutions for, and all replacements, products, and cash and non-cash proceeds of the foregoing, including proceeds of and unearned premiums with respect to insurance policies, and claims against any Person for loss, damage or destruction of any Collateral;
 - (p) all "Collateral" under and as defined in the Prepetition Note Purchase Documents;
 - (q) all assets and property held by any Secured Party, including all property of every description, in the custody of or in transit to such Secured Party for any purpose, including safekeeping, collection or pledge, for the account of such Grantor or as to which such Grantor may have any right or power, including but not limited to cash;
 - (r) all books and records (including customer lists, files, correspondence, tapes, computer programs, print-outs and computer records) pertaining to the foregoing; and
 - (s) any and all claims, rights and interests in any of the above and all substitutions for, additions, attachments, accessories, accessions and improvements to and replacements, products, cash and non-cash proceeds and insurance proceeds any or all of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, in no event shall the security interest granted under this **Section 7.1** include any Excluded Assets.

7.2. Lien on Accounts.

7.2.1 Deposit Accounts; Security Accounts; Commodity Accounts. To further secure the prompt payment and performance of all Obligations, each Obligor hereby grants to Administrative Agent for the benefit of Secured Parties a continuing security interest in and Lien upon all amounts credited to any Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account (including the DIP Funding Accounts) of such Obligor (other than any Excluded Accounts), including any sums in any blocked or lockbox accounts or in any accounts into which such sums are swept. Each Obligor hereby authorizes and directs each bank or other depository/custodian to deliver to Administrative Agent, upon request, all statements of balances in any Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account (including the DIP Funding Accounts) maintained by such Obligor, without inquiry into the authority or right of Administrative Agent to make such request.

7.3. Pledged Collateral.

7.3.1 Pledged Equity Interests and Debt Securities. As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of the Obligations, each Obligor hereby assigns and pledges to Administrative Agent, its successors and assigns, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and hereby grants to Administrative Agent, its successors and assigns, for the benefit of Secured Parties, a security interest in, all of such Obligor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a) the Equity Interests now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Obligor, including the Equity Interests set forth opposite the name of such Obligor on **Schedule 7.3(a)**, and all certificates and other instruments representing such Equity Interests (collectively, the "Pledged Equity Interests"); (b) the debt securities now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Obligor, including the debt securities set forth opposite the name of such Obligor on **Schedule 7.3(a)**, and all promissory notes and other instruments (collectively, the "Pledged Debt Securities"); (c) all other property that may be delivered to and held by Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of this Section; (d) subject to **Section 7.3.6**, all payments of principal or interest, dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other proceeds received in respect of, the Equity Interests, securities and instruments referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above; (e) subject to **Section 7.3.6**, all rights and privileges of such Obligor with respect to the securities, instruments and other property referred to in clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) above; and (f) all proceeds of any and all of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses (a) through (f) above being collectively referred to as the "Pledged Collateral").

7.3.2 Delivery of the Pledged Collateral.

(a) Each Obligor agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to Administrative Agent any and all certificates representing the Pledged Equity Interests of Subsidiaries and all other certificated Pledged Collateral at any time owned by such Obligor with a value in excess of \$500,000 promptly (and in any event, within 15 days (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree)) following the acquisition thereof by such Obligor, together with instruments of transfer executed in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Obligor.

(b) Upon delivery to Administrative Agent, (i) any Pledged Equity Interests shall be accompanied by undated stock powers duly executed by the applicable Obligor in blank or other instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent and by such other instruments and documents as Administrative Agent may reasonably request and (ii) the certificated Pledged Collateral shall be accompanied by undated proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the applicable Obligor in blank and by such other instruments and documents as Administrative Agent may reasonably request. In connection with any delivery of possessory Pledged Collateral after the date hereof to Administrative Agent, Borrower shall deliver a schedule to Administrative Agent describing the possessory Pledged Collateral so delivered, which schedule shall be attached to **Schedule 7.3(a)** and made a part hereof; *provided*, that failure to deliver any such schedule hereto or any error in a schedule so attached shall not affect the validity of the pledge of any Pledged Collateral.

7.3.3 Pledge Related Representatives, Warranties and Covenants. Each Obligor hereby represents, warrants and covenants to Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties that:

(a) **Schedule 7.3(a)** sets forth a true and complete list, as of the Closing Date, with respect to such Obligor, of (i) all the Equity Interests owned by such Obligor and the percentage of the issued and outstanding units of each class of the Equity Interests of the issuer thereof represented by the Pledged Equity Interests owned by such Obligor and (ii) all debt securities owned by such Obligor, and all promissory notes and other instruments evidencing such debt securities. **Schedule 7.3(a)** sets forth, as of the Closing Date, all Equity Interests, debt securities and promissory notes required to be pledged hereunder.

(b) The Pledged Equity Interests and Pledged Debt Securities have (to the knowledge of the Obligors in the case of any of the foregoing that are not issued by an Obligor or Subsidiary) been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuers thereof and (i) in the case of Pledged Equity Interests, are fully paid and nonassessable and (ii) in the case of Pledged Debt Securities, are legal, valid and binding obligations of the issuers thereof (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law)).

(c) Except for the security interests granted hereunder, such Obligor (i) is and, subject to any transfers or dispositions not prohibited by this Agreement, will continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the Pledged Collateral indicated on **Schedule 7.3(a)** as owned by such Obligor, (ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), (iii) will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Pledged Collateral (other than Permitted Liens and transfers or dispositions not prohibited by this Agreement) and (iv) will defend its title or interest thereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), however arising, of all persons whomsoever.

(d) Such Obligor has the corporate or company power and authority to pledge the Pledged Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated.

(e) No Governmental Approval or any other action by any Governmental Authority and no consent or approval of any securities exchange or any other person (including stockholders, partners, members or creditors of such Obligor) is or will be required for the validity of the pledge effected hereby (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect).

(f) By virtue of the execution and delivery by such Obligor of this Agreement, when any Pledged Collateral are delivered to Administrative Agent in accordance with this Agreement, Administrative Agent will obtain a legal, valid and perfected lien upon and security interest in such Pledged Collateral as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations.

7.3.4 Certification of Limited Liability Company and Limited Partnership Interests. If reasonably requested by Administrative Agent at a time when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, each Obligor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each interest in any limited liability company or limited partnership controlled by such Obligor and pledged hereunder to be a "security" within the meaning of Article 8 of the New York UCC.

7.3.5 Registration in Nominee Name; Denominations. Subject to the DIP Orders, at any time when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Administrative Agent shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion) to hold the Pledged Collateral in its own name as pledgee, in the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent) or in the name of the applicable Obligor, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent shall at a time when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing have the right to exchange the certificates representing Pledged Equity Interests for certificates of smaller or larger denominations for any purpose consistent with this Agreement.

7.3.6 Voting Rights; Dividends and Interest.

(a) Unless and until an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) Each Obligor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Collateral or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; *provided*, that such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that could adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Collateral or the rights and remedies of Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the ability of the Secured Parties to exercise the same.

(ii) [Reserved].

(iii) Each Obligor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends, interest, principal and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Collateral to the extent and only to the extent that such dividends, interest, principal and other distributions are not prohibited by, the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and applicable laws; *provided*, that any noncash dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that would constitute Pledged Equity Interests or Pledged Debt Securities, whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Equity Interests of the issuer of any Pledged Collateral or received in exchange for Pledged Collateral or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise, shall be and become part of the Pledged Collateral and, if received by any Obligor, shall be held in trust for the benefit of Administrative Agent, shall be segregated from other property or funds of such Obligor and shall be forthwith delivered to Administrative Agent upon demand in the same form as so received (with any necessary endorsement).

(b) Subject to the DIP Orders, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, concurrent with the Administrative Agent's notice to the Obligors of the suspension of their rights under paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section, all rights of Obligors to dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that such Obligor is authorized to receive pursuant to paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in Administrative Agent, which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain such dividends, interest, principal or other distributions. All dividends, interest, principal or other distributions received by any Obligor contrary to the provisions of this Section shall be held in trust for the benefit of Administrative Agent, shall be segregated from other property or funds of such Obligor and shall be forthwith delivered to Administrative Agent upon demand in the same form as so received (with any necessary endorsement). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by Administrative Agent pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph shall be retained by Administrative Agent in an account to be established by Administrative Agent upon receipt of such money or other property, shall be held as security for the Obligations and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of **Section 5.6**.

(c) Subject to the DIP Orders, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, concurrent with the Administrative Agent's notice to the Obligors of the suspension of their rights under and in accordance with paragraph (a)(i) of this Section, all rights of any Obligor to exercise the voting and other consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to paragraph (a)(i) of this Section, and the obligations of Administrative Agent under paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section, shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in Administrative Agent, which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and other consensual rights and powers; *provided*, that, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, Administrative Agent shall have the right from time to time, in its sole discretion, notwithstanding the continuance of an Event of Default, to permit any Obligor to exercise such rights and powers.

7.4. Intellectual Property Matters.

7.4.1 For the purpose of enabling the Administrative Agent, during the continuance of an Event of Default, to exercise rights and remedies hereunder at such time as the Administrative Agent shall be lawfully entitled to exercise such rights and remedies, and for no other purpose, each Obligor hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, an irrevocable (until the termination of this Agreement), non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free (and free of any other obligation of payment) license to use, assign, license or sublicense any of the Intellectual Property Collateral now owned, licensed or hereafter acquired by such Obligor, wherever the same may be located; *provided* that such license (i) shall automatically terminate upon the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations and (ii) may only be exercised by the Administrative Agent, at the option of the Administrative Agent, upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default. Such license shall include access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer programs used for the compilation or printout hereof, and shall, for the Licenses, be within the scope of and to the extent allowed under such Licenses. While the Administrative Agent exercises its lawful rights and remedies under this Agreement, in order to preserve the inherent value of the Trademarks included in the Intellectual Property Collateral, the Administrative Agent agrees use such Trademarks only in accordance with such quality standards as may be reasonably established by the Obligors and communicated to the Administrative Agent from time to time in writing.

7.4.2 On a continuing basis, each Obligor shall, at its sole cost and expense, (i) other than prosecution of Intellectual Property in the Ordinary Course of Business, promptly following its becoming aware thereof, notify the Administrative Agent of any adverse determination in any proceeding or the institution of any proceeding in any federal, state or local court or administrative body or in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office regarding any material Intellectual Property Collateral, such Obligor's right to register such material Intellectual Property Collateral or its right to keep and maintain such registration and prosecute applications in full force and effect, (ii) prosecute, maintain, protect and enforce all material Intellectual Property Collateral in the Ordinary Course of Business, (iii) not permit to lapse or become abandoned any material Intellectual Property Collateral, and not settle or compromise any pending or future litigation or administrative proceeding with respect to any such material Intellectual Property Collateral, in either case except as shall be consistent with commercially reasonable business judgment, (iv) other than prosecution of Intellectual Property in the Ordinary Course of Business, upon such Obligor obtaining knowledge thereof, promptly notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any event which may be reasonably expected to materially and adversely affect the validity, enforceability, value or utility of any material Intellectual Property Collateral or the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent in relation thereto including a levy or threat of levy or any legal process against any material Intellectual Property Collateral, (v) not license any Intellectual Property Collateral, or otherwise disclose any confidential Technology or source code other than non-exclusive licenses entered into by such Obligor in, or incidental to, the Ordinary Course of Business, or amend or permit the amendment of any of the licenses in a manner that materially and adversely affects the right to receive payments thereunder, or in any manner that would materially impair the value of any Intellectual Property Collateral or the Lien on and security interest in the Intellectual Property Collateral created therein hereby, without the consent of the Administrative Agent, and (vi) furnish to the Administrative Agent from time to time upon the Administrative Agent's request therefor reasonably detailed schedules further identifying the Intellectual Property Collateral.

7.4.3 If any Obligor shall at any time after the date hereof (i) obtain any rights to any additional Intellectual Property Collateral (other than any Intellectual Property that would constitute Excluded Assets) or (ii) become entitled to the benefit of any additional Intellectual Property Collateral or any renewal or extension thereof, including any reissue, division, continuation, or continuation-in-part of any Intellectual Property Collateral, or any improvement on any Intellectual Property Collateral, or if any intent-to use Trademark application (or foreign equivalent) is no longer subject to clause (h) of the definition of Excluded Assets, the provisions hereof shall automatically apply thereto and any such item enumerated in the preceding clause (i) or (ii) shall automatically constitute Intellectual Property Collateral as if such would have constituted Intellectual Property Collateral at the time of execution hereof and be subject to the Lien and security interest created by this Agreement without further action by any party.

7.5. Other Collateral.

7.5.1 Commercial Tort Claims. Obligors shall promptly take such actions as Administrative Agent reasonably requests from time to time to subject any Commercial Tort Claim with a claim value in excess of \$500,000 to a fully and properly perfected Lien in favor of Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations to the fullest extent required hereunder, which Lien shall rank super senior and prior to, and shall have first priority over, all other Liens thereon (including Permitted Liens).

7.5.2 Certain After-Acquired Collateral. Obligors shall notify Administrative Agent in the next Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with **Section 10.1.2(e)** (or with respect to clause (a), within 10 days thereof) if, after the Closing Date, any Obligor obtains any interest in any Collateral consisting of (a) Deposit Accounts, Security Accounts and Commodity Accounts (including the DIP Funding Accounts) (other than Excluded Accounts), (b) Chattel Paper and Instruments, in each case with a face amount in excess of \$500,000, (c) Investment Property with a value in excess of \$500,000 or consisting of Equity Interests in a Subsidiary, or (d) Letter-of-Credit Rights with a value in excess of \$500,000 and, upon Administrative Agent's request, shall promptly take such actions as Administrative Agent may reasonably request to a fully and properly perfected Lien in favor of Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations to the fullest extent required hereunder, which Lien shall rank super senior and prior to, and shall have first priority over, all other Liens thereon (including Permitted Liens) upon such Collateral, including obtaining any appropriate possession or Control Agreement.

7.6. No Assumption of Liability. The Lien on Collateral granted hereunder is given as security only and shall not subject Administrative Agent or any Lender to, or in any way modify, any obligation or liability of Obligors relating to any Collateral.

7.7. Further Assurances. All Liens granted to Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents are for the benefit of Secured Parties. Promptly upon request, Obligors shall deliver such instruments and agreements, and shall take such actions, as Administrative Agent shall reasonably request under Applicable Law to evidence or perfect its Lien on any Collateral. Each Obligor authorizes Administrative Agent to file any financing statement that describes the Collateral as "all assets" or "all personal property" of such Obligor, or words to similar effect, and ratifies any action taken by Administrative Agent before the Closing Date to effect or perfect its Lien on any Collateral.

SECTION 8. COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION

8.1. [Reserved].

8.2. Administration of Accounts.

8.2.1 Records and Schedules of Accounts. Each Obligor shall keep materially accurate and complete records of its Accounts, including all payments and collections thereon, and shall submit to Administrative Agent sales, collection, reconciliation and other reports in form reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent, on such periodic basis as Administrative Agent may reasonably request. Each Obligor shall also provide to Administrative Agent, on or before the 25th day of each month, a detailed aged trial balance of all Accounts as of the end of the preceding month, specifying each Account's Account Debtor name and address, amount, invoice date and due date, and net of any discount, allowance, credit, authorized return or dispute, and such other information as Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

8.2.2 Taxes. Without duplication of any amounts covered by **Section 5.9**, if an Account of any Obligor includes a charge for any Other Taxes, Administrative Agent is authorized, in its Permitted Discretion, to pay the amount thereof to the proper taxing authority for the account of such Obligor, and to charge such Obligor therefor; *provided*, however, neither Administrative Agent nor Lenders shall be liable for any Other Taxes (including any that may be due from Obligors, or any Other Taxes with respect to any Collateral).

8.2.3 Account Verification. At any time when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Administrative Agent shall have the right, in the name of Administrative Agent or any Obligor (or any designee of Administrative Agent or such Obligor), to verify the validity, amount or any other matter relating to any Accounts of any Obligor, whether by mail, telephone or otherwise, and the Obligors shall cooperate fully with Administrative Agent in an effort to facilitate and promptly conclude any such verification process.

8.2.4 Maintenance of DIP Funding Account. The Borrower shall ensure that the Administrative Agent has, at all times, pursuant to the DIP Order and such other arrangements acceptable to the Administrative Agent, rights to the DIP Funding Accounts and control thereof to the extent necessary to enable the Administrative Agent to establish dominion over the DIP Funding Accounts, and exercise all rights associated therewith during any Cash Dominion Period (including the right to sweep cash, and require immediate deposit of all remittances received in the lockbox to a DIP Funding Account). If requested by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a Control Agreement (or other agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent) from each lockbox servicer and DIP Funding Account bank, establishing Administrative Agent's control over and Lien in the lockbox or DIP Funding Account, which may be exercised by Administrative Agent during any Cash Dominion Period. Administrative Agent and Lenders assume no responsibility to the Borrower for any lockbox arrangement or DIP Funding Account, including any claim of accord and satisfaction or release with respect to any Payment Items accepted by any bank.

8.2.5 Proceeds of Collateral. Subject to the applicable DIP Order, Obligors shall ensure that all payments on Accounts or otherwise relating to Collateral are at all times made directly to a DIP Funding Account (or a lockbox relating to a DIP Funding Account). If the Borrower or any Subsidiary receives cash or Payment Items with respect to any Collateral, it shall hold same in trust for Administrative Agent and promptly (not later than the second Business Day (or if such cash or Payment Item is with respect to a material amount, the next Business Day) or such later date as is acceptable to Administrative Agent) deposit same into a DIP Funding Account.

8.3. [Reserved].

8.4. [Reserved].

8.5. Administration of Accounts. Schedule 8.5 sets forth all Deposit Accounts, Security Accounts and Commodity Accounts maintained by Obligors, including all DIP Funding Accounts, as of the Closing Date. Obligors shall ensure that the Administrative Agent has a fully perfected first-priority Lien on each Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account (including all DIP Funding Accounts) (other than Excluded Accounts) at all times until Full Payment, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts necessary to maintain such Lien in effect. Each Obligor shall be the sole account holder of each Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account (including all DIP Funding Accounts) and shall not allow any other Person (other than Administrative Agent or, solely by operation of applicable law, the depository bank, custodian or other financial institution at which such account is held, or pursuant to the DIP Order) to have control over a Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account (including all DIP Funding Accounts) or any property deposited therein. Each Obligor shall promptly notify Administrative Agent in writing of any intention to (or notice in connection with any other Person's intention to) open or close any Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account (including all DIP Funding Accounts and Excluded Accounts), and shall enter into a Control Agreement or other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such Chapter 11 Approvals as required by the Administrative Agent in connection with the same, in each case, prior to any funds being transferred to any such newly opened Deposit Account, Security Account and Commodity Account, and, with the consent of Administrative Agent, will amend Schedule 8.5 to reflect same.

8.6. General Provisions.

8.6.1 Insurance of Collateral: Condemnation Proceeds. Each Obligor shall maintain insurance with respect to the Collateral (subject to exceptions to be agreed upon by Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion), covering casualty, hazard, theft, malicious mischief, flood and other risks, in amounts, with endorsements and with insurers (with a Best's Financial Strength Rating of at least A-VII, unless otherwise approved by Administrative Agent) consistent with industry practice for similarly situated companies or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent; *provided*, however, that any required flood insurance shall only be required to be in compliance with any applicable Flood Insurance Laws. All proceeds under each property policy shall be payable to Administrative Agent as loss payee. From time to

time upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, Obligors shall deliver to Administrative Agent copies of its insurance policies. Unless Administrative Agent shall agree otherwise, each property policy and general liability policy shall include customary endorsements (i) showing Administrative Agent as loss payee or additional insured, as applicable; (ii) requiring (A) ten (10) days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent in the event of cancellation of the policy for reason of non-payment of premium, and (B) thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent in the event of cancellation of the policy for any other reason; and (iii) with respect to property policies, specifying that the interest of Administrative Agent shall not be impaired or invalidated by any act or neglect of any Obligor or the owner of the property, nor by the occupation of the premises for purposes more hazardous than are permitted by the policy. If any Obligor fails to provide and pay for any insurance, Administrative Agent may, at its option, but shall not be required to, procure the insurance and charge Obligors therefor. While no Event of Default exists, Obligors may settle, adjust or compromise any insurance claim, as long as the proceeds are delivered to Administrative Agent. If an Event of Default exists, only Administrative Agent shall be authorized to settle, adjust and compromise such claims.

8.6.2 **Protection of Collateral.** All expenses of protecting, storing, warehousing, insuring, handling, maintaining and shipping any Collateral, all Taxes payable with respect to any Collateral (including any sale thereof), and all other payments required to be made by Administrative Agent to any Person to realize upon any Collateral, shall be borne and paid by Borrower. Administrative Agent shall not be liable or responsible in any way for the safekeeping of any Collateral, for any loss or damage thereto (except for reasonable care in its custody while Collateral is in Administrative Agent's actual possession), for any diminution in the value thereof, or for any act or default of any warehouseman, carrier, forwarding agency or other Person whatsoever, but the same shall be at the Borrower's sole risk.

8.6.3 **Defense of Title.** Each Obligor shall defend its title to Collateral and Administrative Agent's Liens therein against all Persons, claims and demands, except Permitted Liens.

8.7. Power of Attorney. Each Obligor hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints Administrative Agent (and all Persons designated by Administrative Agent) as such Obligor's true and lawful attorney (and agent-in-fact) for the purposes provided in this Section. Administrative Agent, or Administrative Agent's designee, may, without notice and in either its or any Obligor's name, but at the cost and expense of the Borrower:

(a) Endorse any Obligor's name on any Payment Item or other proceeds of Collateral (including proceeds of insurance) that come into Administrative Agent's possession or control; and

(b) During the continuation of an Event of Default, (i) notify any Account Debtors of the assignment of their Accounts, demand and enforce payment of Accounts by legal proceedings or otherwise, and generally exercise any rights and remedies with respect to Accounts; (ii) settle, adjust, modify, compromise, discharge or release any Accounts or other Collateral, or any legal proceedings brought to collect Accounts or Collateral; (iii) sell or assign any Accounts and other Collateral upon such terms, for such amounts and at such times as Administrative Agent deems advisable in its Permitted Discretion; (iv) collect, liquidate and

receive balances in Deposit Accounts, Security Accounts, Commodity Accounts (including DIP Funding Accounts) or investment accounts, and take control, in any manner, of proceeds of Collateral; (v) prepare, file and sign Obligor's name to a proof of claim or other document in a bankruptcy of an Account Debtor, or to any notice, assignment or satisfaction of Lien or similar document; (vi) receive, open and dispose of mail addressed to any Obligor, and notify postal authorities to deliver any such mail to an address designated by Administrative Agent; (vii) endorse any Chattel Paper, Document, Instrument, bill of lading, or other document or agreement relating to any Accounts, Inventory or other Collateral; (viii) use any Obligor's stationery and sign its name to verifications of Accounts and notices to Account Debtors; (ix) use information contained in any data processing, electronic or information systems relating to Collateral; (x) make and adjust claims under insurance policies; (xi) take any action as may be necessary or appropriate to obtain payment under any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or other instrument for which any Obligor is a beneficiary; and (xii) take all other actions as Administrative Agent deems, in its Permitted Discretion, appropriate to fulfill any Obligor's obligations under the Loan Documents.

SECTION 9. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

9.1. General Representations and Warranties. To induce Administrative Agent and Lenders to enter into this Agreement, and to induce the Lenders to make available the Commitments and extend any Loans, each Obligor represents and warrants that, on and as of the Closing Date and each Borrowing Date:

9.1.1 **Organization and Qualification.** The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (to the extent such concepts are applicable) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization. Each Obligor is duly qualified, authorized to do business and in good standing (to the extent such concepts are applicable) as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction where failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.2 **Power and Authority.** The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries is duly authorized to execute, deliver and perform its Loan Documents (subject to the DIP Orders). The execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or company, as applicable, action, and do not (a) require any consent or approval of any holders of Equity Interests of any Obligor, except those already obtained; (b) contravene the Organic Documents of any Obligor; (c) violate or cause a default under any Applicable Law or Material Contract; or (d) result in or require the imposition of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) on any Obligor's real or personal property.

9.1.3 **Enforceability.** Subject to the entry of the applicable DIP Order and the terms thereof, each Loan Document is a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Obligor party thereto, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

9.1.4 **Capital Structure.** Each direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower, other than the Immaterial Subsidiaries, is an Obligor, and **Schedule 9.1.4** shows for each Obligor and each direct Subsidiary thereof, its name, jurisdiction of organization, authorized and issued Equity Interests, holders of its Equity Interests, and agreements binding on such holders with

respect to such Equity Interests. Except as disclosed on **Schedule 9.1.4**, in the five years preceding the Closing Date, no Obligor has acquired any substantial assets from any other Person nor been the surviving entity in a merger or combination. Each Obligor has good title to its Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries, subject only to Permitted Liens, and all such Equity Interests are duly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (in each case to the extent such concepts are applicable). Other than as set forth on **Schedule 9.1.4**, there are no outstanding purchase options, warrants, subscription rights, agreements to issue or sell, convertible interests, phantom rights or powers of attorney relating to Equity Interests of any Obligor or Subsidiary.

9.1.5 **Title to Properties**. Each Obligor has good title to (or valid leasehold interests in) all material Real Estate, and good title to all of its material personal property, including all property reflected in any financial statements delivered to Administrative Agent or Lenders, in each case free of Liens except Permitted Liens.

9.1.6 [Reserved].

9.1.7 **Financial Statements**. The historical balance sheets, and related statements of income, cash flow and shareholder's equity, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that have been delivered to Administrative Agent on or prior to the Closing Date, and, following the Closing Date, the consolidated financial statements that have been delivered in accordance with **Section 10.1.2**, are prepared in accordance with GAAP, except as otherwise expressly noted therein, and fairly present in all material respects the financial positions and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at the dates and for the periods indicated, and, for unaudited financial statements, subject to normal year-end and audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes. All projections delivered from time to time to Administrative Agent and Lenders have been prepared in good faith, based on assumptions believed by the Borrower to be reasonable in light of the circumstances at such time; *provided*, that projections, estimates, and forward-looking statements are not to be viewed as facts or a guaranty of performance or achievement of a certain result, and the actual results during the period or periods covered may differ from such projections, estimates, and forward-looking statements, and such differences may be material. Since December 31, 2021, there has been no change in the condition, financial or otherwise, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.8 **Taxes**. Each Obligor and Subsidiary has filed all Tax returns and other reports that it is required by Applicable Law to file, and has paid all Taxes (including in a capacity as a withholding agent) that are due and payable, whether or not shown on a Tax return or report, except in each case (i) to the extent being Properly Contested or (ii) to the extent failure to file such Tax return or report or pay such Taxes could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.9 **Brokers**. There are no brokerage commissions, finder's fees or investment banking fees payable in connection with any transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents.

9.1.10 Intellectual Property. Each Obligor and Subsidiary exclusively owns or has the lawful right to use all Intellectual Property used or held for use in or otherwise necessary for the conduct of its business, without conflict with any rights of others except to the extent the failure of the foregoing to be true could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The conduct of the business of the Borrower and each Subsidiary does not infringe or misappropriate any Intellectual Property rights of any third party, and there is no pending or, to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened (in writing), Intellectual Property Claim with respect to the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any of their product, service, or property (including any Intellectual Property), and to Borrower's knowledge, no third party is infringing or misappropriating any material Intellectual Property rights of Borrower or any Subsidiary, in each case, except to the extent the failure of the foregoing to be true could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, all registered and applied for Intellectual Property owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary ("Registered IP"), all Licenses granted by the Borrower or any Subsidiary other than in the Ordinary Course of Business is set forth on Schedule 9.1.10. To the Borrower's knowledge, and except to the extent the failure of the foregoing to be true could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, all Registered IP are valid and enforceable and in compliance with all legal requirements, filings, and payments and other actions that are required to maintain such Registered IP in full force and effect. Except to the extent the failure of the foregoing to be true could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable steps to maintain the confidentiality of and otherwise protect and enforce its rights in all trade secrets owned by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that are necessary in or material to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

9.1.11 Governmental Approvals. Subject to the DIP Orders, as applicable, each Obligor and Subsidiary has, is in compliance with, and is in good standing with respect to, all Governmental Approvals necessary to conduct its business and to own, lease and operate its properties except to the extent failure to be in compliance and good standing could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. All necessary import, export or other licenses, permits or certificates for the import or handling of any goods or other Collateral have been procured and are in effect, and each Obligor and Subsidiary has complied with all foreign and domestic laws with respect to the shipment and importation of any goods or Collateral, except where the failure to procure, maintain in effect or noncompliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.12 Compliance with Laws. Each Obligor and Subsidiary has duly complied, and its properties and business operations are in compliance, in all material respects with all Applicable Law, except where noncompliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There have been no citations, notices or orders of noncompliance issued to the Borrower or any Subsidiary under any Applicable Law except where noncompliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Inventory has been produced in violation of the FLSA.

9.1.13 Compliance with Environmental Laws. No Obligor or Subsidiary's past or present operations, Real Estate or other properties are subject to any federal, state or local investigation to determine whether any remedial action is needed to address any Environmental Release, Hazardous Material or clean-up of the Environment that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Obligor or Subsidiary has received any Environmental Notice that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Borrower or Subsidiary has any contingent liability with respect to any Environmental Release, environmental pollution or Hazardous Material on any Real Estate now or previously owned, leased or operated by it that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.14 Burdensome Contracts. No Restrictive Agreement to which any Obligor is a party prohibits the execution, delivery or performance of any Loan Document by an Obligor.

9.1.15 Litigation. Other than the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases and except as shown on **Schedule 9.1.15**, there are no proceedings or investigations pending or, to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened against any Obligor or Subsidiary, or any of its operations or properties, that (a) as of the Closing Date, relate to any Loan Documents or transactions contemplated thereby; or (b) could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Obligor or Subsidiary is in default with respect to any order, injunction or judgment of any Governmental Authority to the extent such default could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.16 No Defaults. No event or circumstance has occurred or exists that constitutes a Default or Event of Default.

9.1.17 ERISA. Except to the extent the failure of the following to be true could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) Each Plan is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code, and other federal and state laws. Each Plan that is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the IRS with respect thereto and, to the knowledge of the Borrower, nothing has occurred which would prevent, or cause the loss of, such qualification. Each Obligor and ERISA Affiliate has met all applicable requirements under the Code, ERISA and the Pension Protection Act of 2006, and no application for a waiver of the minimum funding standards or an extension of any amortization period has been made with respect to any Plan.

(b) There are no pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan. There has been no prohibited transaction or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan.

(c) (i) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; (ii) no Pension Plan has any Unfunded Pension Liability; (iii) no Obligor or ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan (other than premiums due and not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA); (iv) no Obligor or ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability (and no event has occurred which, with the giving of notice under Section 4219 of ERISA, would result in such liability) under Section 4201 or 4243 of ERISA with respect to a Multiemployer Plan; (v) no Obligor or ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Section 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA; and (vi) as of the most recent valuation date for any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan, the funding target attainment percentage (as defined in Section 430(d)(2) of the Code) is at least 60%, and no Obligor or ERISA Affiliate knows of any fact or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to cause the funding target attainment percentage for any such plan to drop below 60% as of such date.

(d) With respect to any Foreign Plan, (i) all employer and employee contributions required by law or by the terms of the Foreign Plan have been made, or, if applicable, accrued, in accordance with normal accounting practices; (ii) the Fair Market Value of the assets of each funded Foreign Plan, the liability of each insurer for any Foreign Plan funded through insurance, or the book reserve established for any Foreign Plan, together with any accrued contributions, is sufficient to procure or provide for the accrued benefit obligations with respect to all current and former participants in such Foreign Plan according to the actuarial assumptions and valuations most recently used to account for such obligations in accordance with applicable generally accepted accounting principles; and (iii) it has been registered as required and has been maintained in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities.

9.1.18 Labor Relations. Except as described on **Schedule 9.1.18**, as of the Closing Date, no Borrower or Subsidiary is party to or bound by any collective bargaining agreement, material management agreement or material consulting agreement. There are no grievances, disputes or controversies with any union or other organization of the Borrower's or Subsidiary's employees, or, to the Borrower's knowledge, any asserted or threatened strikes, work stoppages or demands for collective bargaining, in each case, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.1.19 Not a Regulated Entity. No Obligor is an "investment company" or a "person directly or indirectly controlled by or acting on behalf of an investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

9.1.20 Margin Stock. No Obligor is engaged, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. No Loan proceeds will be used by Borrower to purchase or carry, or to reduce or refinance any Debt incurred to purchase or carry, any Margin Stock or for any related purpose governed by Regulations T, U or X of the Board of Governors.

9.1.21 OFAC. No Obligor, Subsidiary, director, officer, employee, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is or is owned or controlled by any individual or entity that is currently the subject or target of any Sanction, or is located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction.

9.1.22 Anti-Corruption Laws. Each Obligor and Subsidiary has conducted its business in accordance with applicable anti-corruption laws in all material respects and has instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

9.1.23 Affected Financial Institution. None of the Obligors is an Affected Financial Institution.

9.1.24 Security Interests. This Agreement and the DIP Orders are effective to create, in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid, binding, enforceable first-priority Lien on and security interest in all right, title and interest of the Obligors in the Collateral, in each case, subject to the Carve Out and junior only to any Permitted Prior Liens (solely to the extent explicitly set forth as junior and other than as expressly provided in the DIP Orders). Pursuant to the terms of the DIP Orders, no filings or other action (including the taking of possession or control) are or shall at any time be necessary to perfect, preserve or protect such Liens and security interests; *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Obligors shall have executed and delivered all other Security Documents, and made (or authorized the making by any Agent of) all filings, in each case, to the extent deemed reasonably necessary and/or appropriate, and requested, by any Agent or the Required Lenders.

9.1.25 Beneficial Ownership Certificate. The information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if applicable, is true and correct in all respects.

9.1.26 Covered Entities. No Obligor is a Covered Entity.

9.1.27 Budget. Each of the Initial Budget attached as Exhibit H, which was delivered to Administrative Agent and the Lenders on or prior to, and which shall be in effect as of, the Closing Date, each Approved Budget, each Budget Supplement and each Updated Budget is based upon good faith estimates and assumptions believed by management of the Borrower to be reasonable at the time made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made. The Initial Budget, was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions the Borrower believes to be reasonable assumptions on the date of delivery thereof

9.1.28 Immaterial Subsidiaries. **Schedule 10.1.16** sets forth a complete and accurate list of each Immaterial Subsidiary. No Immaterial Subsidiary has (i) engaged in any business activities or owns any property (real or personal) or assets (in each case, of whatever nature), (ii) created, incurred, assumed or suffered to exist any Debt, (iii) created or permitted to exist any Lien on any of its real or personal properties, assets or rights of whatever nature (whether now owned or hereafter acquired), (iv) received, directly or indirectly, any Investment or Distribution from any Obligor or (v) entered into any transaction of any nature with any Obligor.

9.2. Disclosure. As of the Closing Date, there are no agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which any Obligor is subject, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the written reports, financial statements, certificates or other written information furnished by or on behalf of any Obligor to Administrative Agent in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), taken as a whole, contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect; *provided*, that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by it to be reasonable at the time delivered and, if such projected financial information was delivered prior to the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date.

SECTION 10. COVENANTS AND CONTINUING AGREEMENTS

10.1. Affirmative Covenants. Until Full Payment, each Obligor shall, and shall cause each Subsidiary thereof to:

10.1.1 Inspections.

(a) Permit Administrative Agent from time to time, subject (except when an Event of Default exists) to reasonable notice and normal business hours, to visit and inspect the properties of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, inspect, audit and make extracts from the Borrower's or Subsidiary's books and records, and discuss with its officers, employees, agents, advisors and independent accountants the Borrower's or Subsidiary's business, financial condition, assets and results of operations, subject to any express limits in clause (b) below. Neither Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any duty to any Obligor to make any inspection, nor to share any results of any inspection, examination or report with any Obligor. Obligors acknowledge that all inspections, examinations and reports are prepared by Administrative Agent and Lenders for their purposes, and Obligors shall not be entitled to rely upon them.

(b) Reimburse Administrative Agent for reasonable charges, costs and expenses of Administrative Agent in connection with examinations of any Obligor's books and records or any other financial or Collateral matters (including for the avoidance of doubt, field examinations) as Administrative Agent deems appropriate, up to two times per Loan Year (but no more than once in any six month period); *provided, however*, that a second examination during any six month period will be permitted at the Obligors' expense during a Cash Dominion Period; *provided, further* that if an examination is initiated during an Event of Default, all charges, costs and expenses therefor shall be reimbursed by Borrower without regard to such limits; and *provided further* that a third examination may be performed by Administrative Agent at Lenders' expense in the absence of any Default. Borrower agrees to pay Administrative Agent's then standard charges for examination activities, including the standard charges of Administrative Agent's internal examination groups, as well as the reasonable charges of any third party used for such purposes.

10.1.2 Financial and Other Information. Keep adequate records and books of account with respect to its business activities, in which proper entries are made in accordance with GAAP reflecting all financial transactions; and furnish to Administrative Agent and Lenders:

(a) within 120 days after the close of each Fiscal Year, balance sheets as of the end of such Fiscal Year after the close of each Fiscal Year, balance sheets as of the end of such Fiscal Year and the related statements of income, cash flow and shareholders' equity for such Fiscal Year, on consolidated basis for the Borrower and Subsidiaries, which consolidated statements shall be audited and certified (without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, other than a "going concern" qualification or exception solely as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases or Debt maturing thereafter) by the independent certified public accountants of the Borrower, and shall set forth in comparative form corresponding figures for the preceding Fiscal Year;

(b) within 60 days after the end of each Fiscal Quarter, unaudited balance sheets as of the end of such Fiscal Quarter and the related statements of income and cash flow for such Fiscal Quarter and for the portion of the Fiscal Year then elapsed, on consolidated basis for the Borrower and Subsidiaries, setting forth in comparative form corresponding figures for the preceding Fiscal Year and certified by a Senior Officer of Borrower as prepared in accordance with GAAP and fairly presenting the financial position and results of operations for such Fiscal Quarter and period, subject only to normal year-end and audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) within 30 days after the end of each calendar month, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such month, and the related consolidated statements of operations for such month and for the portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, and consolidated statements of cash flows for such month and the portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding month of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and certified by a Senior Officer of the Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP;

(d) concurrently with delivery of financial statements pursuant to clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, a Compliance Certificate, which Compliance Certificate shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit E attached hereto;

(e) concurrently with delivery of financial statements under clause (a) above, copies of all management letters and other material reports submitted to Borrower by their accountants in connection with such financial statements;

(f) [reserved];

(g) [reserved];

(h) promptly after the sending or filing thereof, copies of any regular, periodic and special reports or registration statements or prospectuses that any Obligor files with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Governmental Authority, or any securities exchange; and copies of any press releases or other statements made available by any Obligor to the public concerning material changes to or developments in the business of such Obligor;

(i) promptly after request, such other reports and information (financial or otherwise) as Administrative Agent may reasonably request from time to time in connection with any Collateral or any Obligor's or its Subsidiary's financial condition or business; and

(j) promptly following any request therefor, information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Patriot Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

10.1.3 Notices. Notify Administrative Agent in writing, promptly after any Obligor's obtaining knowledge thereof, of any of the following in respect of an Obligor (without limiting any requirements of **Section 10.1.13**): (a) except with respect to the Chapter 11 Cases, the written threat or commencement of any proceeding or investigation, whether or not covered by insurance, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (b) any pending or threatened in writing labor dispute, strike or walkout, or the expiration of any labor contract, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (c) any uncured default by an Obligor under a Material Contract; (d) the existence of any Default or Event of Default; (e) any judgment not covered by insurance in an amount exceeding \$250,000; (f) the assertion of any Intellectual Property Claim, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (g) any violation or asserted violation of any Applicable Law (including ERISA, OSHA, FLSA, or any Environmental Laws) which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (h) any Environmental Release by an Obligor or on any real property owned, leased or occupied by an Obligor, or receipt of any Environmental Notice, which, in each case, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (i) the occurrence of any ERISA Event which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or (j) the discharge of or any withdrawal or resignation by Borrower's independent accountants which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

10.1.4 Compliance with Laws. Comply with all Applicable Laws, including ERISA, Environmental Laws, FLSA, OSHA, Anti-Terrorism Laws and Anti-Corruption Laws, and maintain all Governmental Approvals necessary to the ownership of its properties or conduct of its business unless failure to comply or maintain could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if any Environmental Release occurs at or on any properties of any Obligor or of a Subsidiary thereof, it shall act promptly and diligently to investigate and report to Administrative Agent and all appropriate Governmental Authorities the extent of, and to make appropriate remedial action to eliminate, such Environmental Release to the extent required by Environmental Laws, whether or not directed to do so by any Governmental Authority.

10.1.5 Taxes. Pay and discharge all Taxes prior to the date on which they become delinquent or penalties attach, unless such Taxes are being Properly Contested or the failure to pay or discharge such Taxes could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

10.1.6 Insurance. Maintain insurance with insurers with respect to the properties and business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries of such type (including workers' compensation, larceny, embezzlement, or other criminal misappropriation insurance), in such amounts, and with such coverages and deductibles as are customary for companies similarly situated.

10.1.7 Licenses. Keep each License affecting any Collateral (including the manufacture, distribution or disposition of Inventory) or any other material real or personal property of Obligors and Subsidiaries in full force and effect except to the extent the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; promptly notify Administrative Agent of any proposed modification to any such License, or entry into any new material License, in each case at least 15 days prior to its effective date; pay all material Royalties when due; and notify Administrative Agent of any default or breach asserted by any Person to have occurred under any material License.

10.1.8 Further Assurances; etc.

(a) Subject to clause (b) below, each Obligor will, and will cause each of the other Obligors to, grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, security interests in such assets (other than Excluded Assets) of such Obligor and such other Obligors as are not covered by the grant and perfection requirements of **Section 7** hereto or any other Security Document as of the Closing Date (other than Excluded Assets), and as may be reasonably requested from time to time by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders.

Subject to the limitations set forth herein or any other Loan Document, promptly upon the reasonable request by the Administrative Agent the Obligors shall (i) assist in correcting any jointly identified material defect or error that may be discovered in the execution, acknowledgment, filing or recordation of any Security Document or other document or instrument relating to any Collateral, and (ii) do, execute, acknowledge, deliver, record, re-record, file, re-file, register and re-register any and all such further acts, deeds, certificates, assurances, and other instruments as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request from time to time in order to carry out more effectively the purposes of **Section 7** and the Security Documents.

(b) With respect to any Person that is or becomes a Subsidiary after the Petition Date, other than an Immaterial Subsidiary, promptly (and in any event, by the time required by the Administrative Agent) (i) deliver to the Administrative Agent or its bailee the certificates, if any, representing all (or such lesser amount as is required) of the Equity Interests of any such Subsidiary that is a direct Subsidiary of an Obligor, together with undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Equity Interests, and all intercompany notes owing from such Subsidiary to any Obligor together with instruments of transfer executed in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Obligor, (ii) cause such new Subsidiary (A) to execute a joinder agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit G** hereto, and (B) subject to the limitation in **Section 7**, to take all actions reasonably necessary or advisable in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent to cause the Lien on the Collateral of such Subsidiary created by **Section 7** hereof or the applicable Security Document to be duly perfected in accordance with all Applicable Law, including the filing of financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, and (iii) at the request of the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent a signed copy of an opinion, addressed to the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders, of counsel to the Obligors reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent as to such matters set forth in this **Section 10.1.9(b)** as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(c) Each Obligor agrees that each action required by clause (a) of this **Section 10.1.9** shall be completed no event later than 10 calendar days after such action is required to be taken pursuant to such clauses or requested to be taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent shall

otherwise agree), as the case may be; *provided*, that in no event will the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries be required to take any action, other than using its commercially reasonable efforts (which shall in any event include filing any applicable petition, motion, request or similar with the Bankruptcy Court), to obtain consents from third parties with respect to compliance with clause (a) of this **Section 10.1.9**.

10.1.9 Designation of Subsidiaries. Each Person that is a Subsidiary of the Borrower at any time, other than an Immaterial Subsidiary, shall be required to be an Obligor and shall be subject to all terms and conditions hereof applicable to Obligors. For the avoidance of doubt, no Investment shall be made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof in any Person other than an Obligor.

10.1.10 [Reserved].

10.1.11 Lender Calls. To the extent that any Obligor (or any representative thereof) holds for the benefit of all or a subset of the Lenders (in their capacity as such), any meeting (including by conference call) (including relating to any to review of any financial results, the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and/or any budgets), the Borrower shall invite the Lenders and the Administrative Agent to attend the same at the same time, and on the same terms as, such invitation is made to any subset of Lenders. Any information provided for the benefit of all or a subset of the Lender (in their capacity as such) shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent concurrently therewith.

10.1.12 Other Reporting.

(a) Not later than 8:00 p.m. New York City time the fourth Wednesday after the Closing Date (commencing with January 18, 2023) and every fourth Wednesday thereafter (or such earlier time as may be mutually agreed by the Borrower and the Required Lenders) (the "Budget Reporting Deadline"), the Obligors shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of it and the Lenders) a supplement to the Approved Budget then in effect (each, a "Budget Supplement"), covering the period specified therein, the form, scope and level of detail of which Budget Supplement shall be consistent with the Initial Budget, (each Budget Supplement, if, but solely if and upon, approved by the Required Lenders in accordance with the following sentence, an "Updated Budget"). For the avoidance of doubt, no Updated Budget shall become the Approved Budget unless and until approved by the Required Lenders (which approval shall be deemed granted upon receipt by the Borrower or its counsel of written notice (which may be via email) of such consent from the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent (at the Required Lender's direction) or their respective counsel on their behalf) (such approval or consent in accordance with the foregoing, the "Lender Consent"), and in the event that such Updated Budget is not so approved by the Required Lenders (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the prior Approved Budget shall remain in effect; *provided, however*, that neither the Administrative Agent nor any of the Lenders shall have any obligation to approve any Budget Supplement or any Updated Budget, and, no modification to any Updated Budget or any Approved Budget, or any reforecasting of any information relating to any period covered by any other Updated Budget or any Approved Budget, as the case may be, shall in any event be effective without the Administrative Agent's prior written consent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders).

(b) Not later than 8:00 p.m. New York City time every Wednesday (commencing with Wednesday of the calendar week immediately after the Closing Date, i.e., December 28, 2022) (each, a “Variance Reporting Deadline”), and on each Wednesday thereafter, the Obligors shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of it and the Lenders):

(i) a variance report, in each case, in form, scope and detail consistent with the Approved Budget (each, a “Variance Report”), which Variance Report shall set forth, with respect to the calendar week ending as of (and including) the Friday of the week immediately preceding the applicable Variance Reporting Deadline (each, a “Performance Period”), the difference/variance, expressed as a percentage (each, a “Budget Variance”), between each (x) actual item identified in the Approved Budget for such Performance Period (on a line-item and an aggregate basis), and (y) budgeted/projected item identified in the Approved Budget for such Performance Period (as set forth in the Approved Budget) (on a line-item and aggregate basis) (the amount (expressed as a percentage); and

(ii) a certificate of a Senior Officer of Borrower prepared in respect of each Variance Report, which shall (A) set forth a reasonably detailed explanation of each Budget Variance identified in such Variance Report that is “material”, whether on a qualitative or a quantitative basis (it being agreed that any Budget Variance, in each case, exceeding 5% shall be material), and (B) certify compliance by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with **Section 10.3**, and confirm that no Default or Event of Default shall exist or be continuing as of such time, or be reasonably expected to occur or arise (provided, that, if such certification and confirmation cannot be provided for any reason, such certificate shall specifically identify and describe the instance of any non-compliance or default, and the facts, circumstances, extent/amount of, reason for, and other information relevant to, such non-compliance or default; provided, however, that, the compliance with the foregoing shall in any event not be deemed to cure or negate any non-compliance with **Section 10.3** or any Default or Event of Default) (a certificate that complies with the foregoing requirements, a “Variance Report Certificate”).

(c) The Obligors shall arrange for a teleconference with Lenders to take place prior to 8:00 p.m. (New York City time) (or at such other time as is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) every Thursday (commencing with Thursday, January 5, 2023) (or such other day as is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) until Full Payment occurs, which teleconference shall (i) require, at the election of the Required Lenders, participation by at least one Senior Officer of Borrower’s management team and/or professional advisors to the Borrower, and (ii) be intended for purposes of discussing the Borrower and its Subsidiaries’ financials (including any budget proposed to be the Approved Budget, Variance Reports and any projections), the Potential Transaction, and such other information and matters reasonably related thereto (including any matter contemplated pursuant to any Restructuring Transaction Documents) or requested by any Lender; *provided*, that such teleconference shall not be required in any week if and to the extent that the Administrative Agent shall have previously waived or postponed the same by written notice to the Borrower.

10.1.13 Milestones, Restructuring Support Agreement and Related Covenants.

(a) Satisfy the requirements with respect to each Milestone (including by the time, to the extent, and in the manner required thereby), or as otherwise agreed to by the Administrative Agent in writing.

(b) (i) Actively and in good faith engage in (and shall procure the same by Company Advisors, and their respective Subsidiaries), and shall not discontinue discussions and negotiations with the Consenting Lender-Side Persons regarding the Potential Transactions, (ii) actively and fully cooperate in good faith with the Consenting Lender-Side Persons in connection with the Potential Transactions (including by actively and promptly providing due diligence and access to books and records, negotiating the terms thereof and all definitive documents), and (iii) promptly deliver to the Person requesting the same all information, documentation, instruments and other materials reasonably requested by any Consenting Lender-Side Person in connection herewith or any Potential Transaction; provided, that the foregoing obligation shall not require Obligors to furnish any information that the Obligors reasonably and in good faith and upon advice of outside counsel believe (x) would cause the Obligors to violate any Chapter 11 Order, or (y) to be privileged, unless such information is requested and furnished pursuant to a joint defense and/or common interest agreement entered into on mutually agreeable terms with such Consenting Lender-Side Person.

(c) In addition to any notices or information required to be given under this Agreement (including, without limitation, pursuant to **Sections 10.1.2, 10.1.3 and 10.1.12**) and the other Loan Documents, each Obligor will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Consenting Lender Advisors (for the benefit of the Lenders) with (i) prompt written notice of, in any event no later than one (1) Business Day of the occurrence of any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries (or any of their respective directors or officers) having actual knowledge of any breach or violation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any Restructuring Transaction Document, by any Obligor or any Affiliate thereof that is a party thereto or restricted pursuant to the terms thereof, (ii) reasonably prompt written notice of a default or breach under, or any required redemption (or notice with respect to any required redemption) or other mandatory redemption or purchase relating to any Debt of any Obligor (including, without limitation, the Prepetition Debt) and (iii) reasonably prompt written notice of the occurrence of any default or event of default under, or the pursuit of any remedies against any Obligor in connection with, any material operating contract (including any termination thereof).

10.1.14 Bankruptcy Related Matters.

(a) Cause all proposed (i) "first day" orders, (ii) "second day" orders, (iii) orders related to or affecting the Obligations and/or the Loan Documents, the Prepetition Debt and applicable loan documents, any other financing or use of Cash Collateral, any sale or other disposition of Collateral outside the ordinary course or adequate protection, (iv) any Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan and/or any disclosure statement related thereto, (v) orders concerning the financial condition of the Debtors, or other Debt of the Debtors and (vi) orders establishing procedures for administration of the Chapter 11 Cases or approving significant transactions submitted to the Bankruptcy Court, in each case, proposed by the Debtors, to be in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, to the extent applicable.

(b) Comply in all respects with each order entered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

(c) Deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Lender Advisors, to the extent practicable (absent exigent circumstances), not less than one (1) Business Day's prior to any filing, copies of all proposed pleadings, motions, applications, orders, financial information and other documents to be filed by or on behalf of the Obligors with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases that affect or may affect any of the Secured Parties, and shall consult in good faith with the Lender Advisors and the Required Lenders regarding the form and substance of any such document.

(d) If not otherwise provided through the Bankruptcy Court's electronic docketing system, deliver to the Administrative Agent and to the Lender Advisors promptly, copies of all final pleadings, motions, applications, orders, financial information and other documents distributed by or on behalf of the Obligors to the Chapter 11 Unsecured Creditors Committee (or any other official or unofficial committee appointed or appearing in the Chapter 11 Cases or any other party in interest).

(e) Provide the Lenders (via the Administrative Agent) and the Lender Advisors not less than two (2) Business Days' prior written notice, where practicable, of any assumption or rejection of any Debtor's or any Subsidiary's Material Contracts, or of any material non-residential real property leases pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and procure that no such contract or lease, as applicable, shall be assumed or rejected if the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) informs the Borrower in writing, within one (1) Business Day of receipt of the notice from the Borrower referenced above, that it objects to such assumption or rejection, as applicable, or needs additional time to make the decision.

10.1.15 Priority of Liens and Claims. Cause the Obligations to, upon and at all times as of entry of the Interim DIP Order (including upon and at all times as of entry of the Final DIP Order) (i) constitute DIP Superpriority Claims having the priority and rights set forth in the DIP Orders and (ii) be secured by a valid, binding, continuing, enforceable and fully and properly perfected Lien in favor of Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations to the fullest extent required hereunder, which Lien shall rank super senior and prior to, and shall have first priority over, all other Liens thereon (subject only to the Carve-Out and any Permitted Prior Liens expressly permitted by the DIP Orders).

10.2. Negative Covenants. Until Full Payment and as long as any Commitments or Obligations are outstanding, each Obligor shall not, and shall cause each Subsidiary not to:

10.2.1 Permitted Debt. Create, incur, guarantee or suffer to exist any Debt, except Debt incurred or arising pursuant to clauses (a) through (x) below (provided, that, in the case of any such Debt incurred or arising at any time as of the Petition Date, such Debt shall only be permitted hereunder if no Default or Event of Default shall exist or be continuing as of the time that such Debt is to be incurred or to arise, or shall occur upon, or as a result of, such Debt being incurred or arising):

-
- (a) the Obligations;
- (b) the Prepetition NPA Facility Debt;
- (c) any (i) Debt incurred to finance the acquisition, construction, or improvement of any fixed or capital assets (whether or not constituting Purchase Money Debt), including Capital Lease Obligations; provided, that no Debt shall be incurred pursuant hereto at any time as of the Petition Date unless permitted pursuant to the applicable Chapter 11 Approvals, and no payments in respect thereof shall be made except to the extent in accordance with the Financial Covenant, and (ii) Debt assumed in connection with the acquisition of any of the foregoing assets or secured by a Lien on any such assets prior to the acquisition thereof; *provided*, that the aggregate principal amount of Debt incurred in reliance on this clause (c) after the Closing Date shall not exceed \$5,000,000 at any time outstanding and the creditor payments related thereto are set forth in, and made pursuant to, the Approved Budget;
- (d) Debt incurred prior to the Petition Date; provided, that if any such Debt exceeds an aggregate principal amount of \$100,000, a description of such Debt is set forth on **Schedule 10.2.1** hereof;
- (e) Debt with respect to Debt in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections, treasury, depository, corporate purchasing cards and other credit cards, cash management, and similar arrangements, in each case incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (f) [reserved];
- (g) Permitted Contingent Obligations;
- (h) intercompany Debt solely among the Obligors; *provided*, that any such Debt shall be subordinated on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to the Obligations hereunder;
- (i) Debt incurred in connection with the financing of insurance premiums in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (j) Debt owed to any Person providing workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance, pursuant to reimbursement or indemnification obligations to such Person, in each case incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (k) Debt in respect of performance bonds, completion guarantees, bid bonds, appeal bonds, surety bonds and similar obligations, in each case provided in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (l) [reserved];
- (m) Guarantee Obligations by any Obligor with respect to Debt otherwise permitted by this **Section 10.2.1**; *provided*, that if the Debt being guaranteed is subordinated or pari passu with the Obligations, then the guarantee shall be subordinated or pari passu, as applicable, to the same extent as the Debt being guaranteed;

(n) [reserved];

(o) preferred stock of the Borrower issued prior to the Petition Date and that does not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, as set forth on **Schedule 9.1.4**;

(p) Debt consisting of take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business; provided, that the aggregate amount thereof incurred or arising or outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$500,000; provided, further, that, no such obligations shall be incurred at any time as of the Petition Date unless permitted by the DIP Orders or other Chapter 11 Order (in each case, in accordance with the Approved Budget);

(q) guarantees required by Governmental Authorities in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(r) [reserved];

(s) Debt arising under Permitted Employment Arrangements in accordance with the Approved Budget;

(t) endorsements for collection, deposit, or negotiation and warranties of products or services, in each case incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(u) rental obligations incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business; *provided*, that the aggregate amount thereof incurred or arising at any time following the Petition Date shall not exceed \$1,500,000 unless previously approved in writing by the Administrative Agent;

(v) [reserved];

(w) trade payables and other current liabilities incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business and in accordance with the Approved Budget; and

(x) all interest accruing on (including capitalized interest), and all reasonable and documented fees and expenses payable in connection with, the obligations described in the foregoing clauses (in the case of (1) clause (a), without limiting the amounts otherwise included pursuant to the definition of Obligations or as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, and (2) clause (b), without limiting the amounts otherwise included pursuant to the definition of Prepetition April NPA Debt or Prepetition August NPA Debt).

For purposes of determining compliance with this **Section 10.2.1**, if an item of Debt meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Debt described above, the Borrower shall, in its sole discretion, classify and reclassify or later divide, classify or reclassify such item of Debt (or any portion thereof) and will only be required to include the amount and type of such Debt in one or

more of the above clauses; *provided*, that all Debt outstanding under the Loan Documents will be deemed to have been incurred in reliance only on the exception in clause (a) of this **Section 10.2.1**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no payment shall be made in respect of any Debt (whether or not such Debt is permitted hereunder) at any time as of the Closing Date except in accordance with the Approved Budget.

10.2.2 **Permitted Liens**. Create or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets, except the following Liens (*provided*, that, in the case of any Liens created or arising at any time as of the Petition Date, such Liens shall only be permitted hereunder if no Default or Event of Default shall exist or be continuing as of the time that such Lien is to be created or to arise, or shall occur upon, or as a result of, such Lien being created or arising) (collectively, "**Permitted Liens**"):

- (a) Liens in favor of Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) granted pursuant to the Loan Documents to secure the Obligations;
- (b) [reserved];
- (c) Liens for Taxes not yet due or being Properly Contested;
- (d) statutory or common law Liens of landlords, sub-landlords, carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, materialmen, repairmen, construction contractors or other like Liens (other than Liens for Taxes or imposed under ERISA) arising in the Ordinary Course of Business, but only if (i) payment of the obligations secured thereby is not yet due or is being Properly Contested, and (ii) such Liens do not materially impair the value or use of the real or personal property or materially impair operation of the business of any Borrower or Subsidiary;
- (e) customary Liens incurred or deposits made in the Ordinary Course of Business to secure the performance of tenders, bids, leases, contracts (except those relating to Borrowed Money), statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs, and appeal bonds, performance bonds, and other similar obligations, or arising as a result of progress payments under government contracts;
- (f) pledges, deposits, or Liens in the Ordinary Course of Business in connection with (i) workers' compensation, payroll taxes, unemployment insurance, and other social security legislation and (ii) securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Borrower, the Obligors, or any of the Subsidiaries;
- (g) Liens arising by virtue of a judgment or judicial order against any Obligor, or any real or personal property of an Obligor, as long as such judgment does not otherwise result in an Event of Default under **Section 11.1(h)**;

(h) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions, encroachments, other survey defects or matters that would be shown by a current, accurate survey of physical inspection, and covenants, building codes, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), encroachments, licenses, protrusions, or other agreements of record, and other similar charges, encumbrances or irregularities in title on Real Estate imposed by law or arising in the Ordinary Course of Business that do not or could not reasonably be expected to materially detract from the value of the affected property nor secure any monetary obligation and do not interfere with the business of the Obligors in any material respect;

(i) normal and customary rights of setoff upon deposits in favor of depository institutions, and Liens of a collecting bank on Payment Items in the course of collection;

(j) Liens that are listed on **Schedule 10.2.2** hereto, to the extent such Liens are existing, valid, fully perfected and non-avoidable as of the Petition Date (or were properly perfected subsequent to the Petition Date to the extent permitted by section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) (the "Permitted Prior Liens"), which such Permitted Prior Liens shall be subject to the priority set forth in the DIP Orders;

(k) leases, licenses, subleases or sublicenses granted to others that do not (i) interfere in any material respect with the business of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries or (ii) secure any Debt;

(l) Liens arising from UCC financing statements filed regarding (i) operating leases entered into by an Obligor and (ii) goods consigned or entrusted to or bailed to a Person in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(m) Liens in favor of customs or revenue authorities to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(n) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by any Obligor or any Subsidiary in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement not prohibited by this Agreement;

(o) Liens on Collateral securing the "Obligations" under the Prepetition NPA Facility Debt, *provided*, that the liens thereon must be junior in priority to the liens securing Obligations hereunder pursuant to the DIP Order;

(p) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by any Obligor in the Ordinary Course of Business permitted by this Agreement;

(q) Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business and not for speculative purposes;

(r) Liens (i) on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted hereunder to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment and (ii) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property in an Asset Disposition permitted hereunder, to the extent that such Asset Disposition would have been permitted on the date of the creation of such Lien;

-
- (s) ground leases in respect of real property on which facilities owned or leased by any of the Obligors are located;
- (t) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of the premiums with respect thereto not to exceed the amount of such premiums in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (u) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and the proceeds thereof securing such Person's obligations in respect of documentary letters of credit or banker's acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or goods in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (v) deposits of cash with the owner or lessor of premises leased and operated by any Obligor to secure the performance of such Obligor's obligations under the terms of the lease for such premises in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (w) Purchase Money Liens in respect of Purchase Money Debt permitted to be incurred under **Section 10.2.1(c)**;
- (x) Liens on property subject to any sale-leaseback transaction not prohibited hereunder and general intangibles related thereto;
- (y) Liens arising by operation of law in the United States under Article 2 of the UCC in favor of a reclaiming seller of goods or buyer of goods;
- (z) Liens existing on property at the time of its acquisition by an Obligor in accordance herewith, or existing on the property of any Person at the time such Person becomes an Obligor in accordance herewith, but excluding Liens on the Equity Interests of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary;
- (aa) Liens granted or arising prior to the Petition Date, to the extent such Liens are existing, valid, fully perfected and non-avoidable as of the Petition Date; *provided* that the aggregate amount of Debt secured by such Liens outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$100,000 without the Required Lenders' consent;
- (bb) Liens (which shall rank junior to the Liens securing the Obligations) upon real or personal property leased under operating leases in the Ordinary Course of Business by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in favor of the lessor created at the inception of the lease transaction, securing obligations of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under or in respect of such lease and extending to or covering only the property subject to such lease and improvements thereon;

(cc) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off or rights of pledge (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks or other deposit-taking financial institutions and not given in connection with the issuance of Debt, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of any Subsidiary in the Ordinary Course Of Business;

(dd) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents securing reimbursement obligations under letters of credit permitted hereunder; and

(ee) Liens in connection with any zoning, building or similar requirement of law or right reserved to or vested in any Governmental Authority to control or regulate the use of any or dimensions of real property or the structure thereon.

For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary, no Lien on any property or assets of any Obligor (including any Permitted Lien or Permitted Prior Lien (except any Permitted Prior Senior Lien (as defined in the DIP Orders), if and solely to the extent provided pursuant to the DIP Order)) shall rank pari passu with, or senior to, any Lien thereon granted in favor of the Administrative Agent or otherwise securing any of the Obligations.

10.2.3 Distributions: Upstream Payments. Declare or make any Distributions, except for the following Distributions, if no Default or Event of Default shall exist or be continuing as of the time that such Distribution is made, or shall occur upon, or as a result of, such Distribution:

(a) Upstream Payments;

(b) Any distribution or payment in order to pay Taxes imposed on, or incurred by, the Borrower or any Obligor; and

(c) Any distribution or payment in order to pay a Permitted Employment Arrangements, specifically identified in, and made in accordance with, the Approved Budget; and

(d) Distributions the proceeds of which are used to pay franchise and excise taxes attributable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, and reasonable and customary operating or overhead costs required to maintain the Borrower's and any of its Subsidiary's corporate or organizational existence during the Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, to the extent that such Distributions are set forth in, and made in accordance with, the Approved Budget.

The Borrower shall not create or permit to exist any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of a Subsidiary to make any Upstream Payment, except for Permitted Restrictions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Distribution or other payment shall be made (whether or not permitted hereunder) at any time as of the Closing Date except in accordance with the Approved Budget, subject to the Permitted Variance.

10.2.4 Restricted Investments. Make any Restricted Investment.

10.2.5 Disposition of Assets. Make any Asset Disposition, except a Permitted Asset Disposition; provided, that, any proceeds thereof received at any time by the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof shall be maintained by them in accordance with this Agreement (it being agreed that, in the case of any proceeds in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents, the same shall at all times be held in a Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement; provided, that, if any such cash or Cash Equivalents are initially received by the Borrower or applicable Subsidiary in any other account, the Borrower or applicable Subsidiary shall procure that such cash or Cash Equivalents shall be transferred and deposited into a Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement within one (1) Business Day of initial receipt); provided, further, that, no cash or Cash Equivalents shall be transferred out of any Deposit Account except if, and solely in the amount, required to (x) make a payment that constitutes a disbursement permitted pursuant to, and made in accordance with, the Approved Budget and in compliance with the Budget Covenant, or (y) make a prepayment or repayment of Obligations in accordance with Section 5. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not be construed as permitting, and shall not operate as a consent or waiver with respect to, the consummation of any Asset Disposition, or the payment of any disbursement, in each case, that would not otherwise be permitted hereunder, or any Default or Event of Default resulting from the same, or any consequence thereof.

10.2.6 [Reserved].

10.2.7 Restrictions on Creditor Distributions and Payment of Debt. Make any payment or any Creditor Distribution (whether in cash, kind or consisting of any assets or interests or otherwise, including on account of or in respect of any principal payments, and whether voluntary or mandatory, or a prepayment, redemption, retirement, defeasance or acquisition), in each case, with respect to any Debt, except payments to the extent permitted by, and made in accordance with, the Approved Budget or the DIP Order.

10.2.8 Fundamental Changes. Change its legal name; change its tax, charter or other organizational identification number; change its form or state of organization; liquidate, wind up its affairs or dissolve itself; or effect a Division, merge, combine or consolidate with any Person, whether in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions.

10.2.9 Subsidiaries. Form or acquire any Subsidiary after the Petition Date; or permit any existing Subsidiary to issue any Equity Interests.

10.2.10 Organic Documents and Material Contracts. Amend, modify or otherwise change any of its Organic Documents or any Material Contract other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, in a manner that is not adverse to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, and in each case, with prior written notice to the Administrative Agent; provided that the Obligors shall be permitted to reject such Material Contracts pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code so long as it has been permitted in an approved Chapter 11 Order.

10.2.11 [Reserved].

10.2.12 Accounting Changes. Make any material change in accounting treatment or reporting practices, except as required by GAAP and in accordance with **Section 1.2**; or change its Fiscal Year.

10.2.13 Restrictive Agreements. Become a party to any Restrictive Agreement other than agreements containing solely Permitted Restrictions.

10.2.14 Hedging Agreements. Enter into, amend or modify any Hedging Agreement (including, directly or indirectly, with respect to any notional amount, or any Swap Obligation or other obligation or exposure thereunder) at any time without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, or make any payment pursuant to, or in connection with, any Hedging Agreement (or any Swap Obligation or other obligation thereunder) except to the extent set forth in, and made in accordance with, the Approved Budget.

10.2.15 Conduct of Business. Engage in any line of business materially different than the lines of business conducted by it on the Closing Date and any activities related, similar or incidental thereto or synergistic therewith.

10.2.16 Affiliate Transactions. Enter into or be party to, or consummate any transaction with an Affiliate except (a) transactions expressly permitted by the Loan Documents, (b) payment of reasonable compensation to officers and employees for services actually rendered, and payment of customary directors' fees and indemnities (solely to the extent that payment thereof is in accordance with the Approved Budget and approved by the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date), (c) the payment of reasonable fees to independent directors of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, and compensation and employee benefit arrangements paid to, and indemnities provided for the benefit of, directors, officers or employees of the Borrower or their Subsidiaries in the Ordinary Course of Business, subject to the Approved Budget, (d) transactions solely among Obligor, (e) transactions with Affiliates that were consummated prior to the Closing Date and permitted pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreements, (f) transactions with Affiliates consummated in good faith upon approval thereof by such Obligor's board of directors (*provided*, that a copy of the resolution adopted by the majority of such board of directors approving such transaction and a certificate of a Senior Officer thereof certifying that such transaction complies with this sub-clause (f)), and on terms and pricing no less favorable than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a non-Affiliate; *provided*, that, without the Administrative Agent's prior written consent, the aggregate amount of payments or other obligation made pursuant to this clause (f) by any Obligor shall not exceed \$500,000 per Fiscal Year, (g) Permitted Employment Arrangements and (h) transactions between or among the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that are obligors; *provided*, that such transactions are intercompany transactions entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business as part of tax, accounting, pension, cash management and other administrative activities and not for the purpose of circumventing any covenant hereunder; *provided*, that, if such any transaction that shall otherwise be permitted hereunder gives rise to any payment or other obligation of the Obligor or any of their Subsidiaries in excess of \$500,000 per Fiscal Year, the Administrative Agent's prior written approval shall be required notwithstanding that such transaction shall otherwise comply with the terms hereof.

10.2.17 Plans. Become party to any Multiemployer Plan or Foreign Plan, other than any in existence on the Closing Date.

10.2.18 Amendments to Subordinated Debt. Amend, supplement or otherwise modify any document, instrument or agreement relating to any Subordinated Debt.

10.2.19 Restructuring Obligations. Maintain at all times a Restructuring Support Agreement in full force and effect with respect to all parties thereto (including the Obligor).

10.2.20 Classification. The Borrower shall not take any action (or permit any parent entity or other Person Controlling the Borrower to take any action at any time (including, but not limited to, an election under Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3)) that would result in a change in the tax classification of the Borrower for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

10.2.21 Restricted Actions. Notwithstanding anything else herein, the Obligor shall not (and shall not permit any of their respective Subsidiaries to) (i) incur any Debt, grant or permit to arise any Lien, make any Investment or Distribution, or (ii) undertake any Asset Disposition, Affiliate transaction or any other transaction, enter into or modify any Hedging Agreement, or take any other action or exercise any right or power, in each case, that is subject to the covenants contained in **Sections 10.2.1** through **10.2.20** (each, an "Applicable Transaction") except, in each case, solely if and to the extent that, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or be continuing prior to (or after giving effect to) such Applicable Transaction, and such Applicable Transaction (and any action in connection therewith) (x) does not violate any Applicable Law, and is in accordance with any applicable Chapter 11 Order (and, if any approval, authorization or consent, or any notice, motion, filing or other action, as the case may be, is required to cause such Applicable Transaction to be permitted during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases (each of the foregoing, a "Chapter 11 Approval"), the Debtors shall have obtained all such Chapter 11 Approvals prior to consummating such Applicable Transaction and shall consummate the same in accordance with the requirements thereof), (y) is undertaken by the applicable Obligor (or by the Subsidiaries of the Obligor involved therein) acting in good faith, and (z) is effectuated or consummated in the Ordinary Course of Business and in accordance with prudent business practices of the Obligor; *provided*, that, except in connection with making a payment not in violation of the foregoing, the Obligor shall not (and shall not permit any of their respective Subsidiaries to) transfer any funds (other than such funds to pay payroll) from any account that is (or is required to be) subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent into any account that is not subject to a Control Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent.

10.2.22 Immaterial Subsidiaries.

(a) permit any Immaterial Subsidiary to (i) engage in any business activities or own any property (real or personal) or assets (in each case, of whatever nature), (ii) create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Debt or (iii) create or permit to exist any Lien on any of its real or personal properties, assets or rights of whatever nature (whether now owned or hereafter acquired).

(b) Shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, make any Investment, Distribution or enter into any other transaction of any nature whatsoever with any Immaterial Subsidiary.

10.3. Financial Covenant.

10.3.1 Permitted Variances. Obligors shall not permit or cause on a cumulative basis, for any four Performance Periods (which, for the avoidance of doubt, will include actual performance from prior periods (on a rolling basis) until the 4th Performance Period or later of any Approved Budget), (i) the difference/variance, expressed as a percentage, of the actual net receipts (with respect to self-mining and hosted miners) and budgeted projected net receipts (with respect to self-mining and hosted miners) for such Performance Periods to be in excess of 25% to the extent such percentage is negative and (ii) the difference/variance, expressed as a percentage, of (a) the sum of the actual (x) net operating disbursements plus (y) net Capital Expenditures and (b) the sum of the budgeted (x) net operating disbursements plus (y) net Capital Expenditures for such Performance Periods to be in excess of 20%. The covenants and requirements set forth in this Section 10.3.1 (the "Budget Covenant").

10.3.2 Minimum Liquidity. Obligors shall not permit or cause the aggregate amount of Liquidity to be less than \$5,000,000 at any time (the requirements hereof, the "Liquidity Covenant", and, the Liquidity Covenant, together with the Budget Covenant, the "Financial Covenant").

10.3.3 Permitted Obligations and Disbursements. Obligors shall not incur any payment obligation, or make any payment or disbursement (whether voluntary or on account of any obligation, Investment, Distribution or otherwise), unless, in each case, (a) the applicable payment or disbursement is identified in, and made in accordance with, the Approved Budget, (b) pro forma for such payment or disbursement, the Obligors shall be in compliance with the Financial Covenant, and (c) no Default or Event of Default shall exist or be continuing at the time of, or shall arise or result from, such payment or disbursement.

For the avoidance of doubt, any incurrence of any obligation, or any payment or distribution or disbursement, as applicable, by any of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (x) other than as set forth in the Approved Budget and (y) in excess of the Permitted Variances permitted by the Budget Covenant shall, in each case, constitute a Default under **Section 10.3**, and an immediate Event of Default under **Section 11.1(d)**. Notwithstanding anything in any Loan Document or in any Approved Budget to the contrary, the Borrower may make deposits into, and allow disbursements from, the Professional Fees Escrow Account to fund professional fees and expenses to the extent permitted by the DIP Orders.

10.4. Chapter 11 Cases.

Obligors shall not:

(a) Other than the claims and Liens of the Administrative Agent arising from this Agreement, and other than the adequate protection claims of permitted in the DIP Orders, as applicable, and except for the Carve-Out, incur, create, assume, suffer to exist or permit, or file any motion seeking, any other DIP Superpriority Claim which is pari passu with, or senior to the claims and Liens of, the Administrative Agent and Lenders.

(b) Make or permit to be made any amendment or change to the DIP Orders, as applicable, without the consent of the Required Lenders.

(c) Commence any adversary proceeding, contested matter or other action asserting any claims or defenses or otherwise against any Agent, any Lender or any Prepetition Secured Party with respect to any Loan Document or any Prepetition Loan Document, or any of the liens, claims, rights, benefits or protections granted hereunder or thereunder, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(d) Make (i) any prepetition “critical vendor” payments or other payments on account of any creditor’s prepetition unsecured claim, (ii) payments on account of claims or expenses arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code or (iii) payments under any management incentive plan or on account of claims or expenses arising under section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except in amounts and on terms and conditions that (a) are approved by Chapter 11 Order after notice and a hearing, and (b) are expressly permitted by, and in compliance with, the terms of the Loan Documents (including the Budget Covenant and the Approved Budget, subject to any Permitted Variance), or otherwise with the prior written consent of the Required Lenders.

(e) File any material motion or application with the Bankruptcy Court with regard to actions taken outside the Ordinary Course of Business of the Debtors without consulting with the Lenders and providing the Lenders prior (in any case, not less than two (2) Business Days’ (or as soon as reasonably practicable if two (2) Business Days in advance is not reasonably practicable)) notice and the opportunity to review and comment on each such motion.

(f) Subject to the applicable DIP Order, object to, contest, delay, prevent, or interfere in any manner with, the exercise of any rights and remedies by the Administrative Agent or the Lenders with respect to the Collateral following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default.

SECTION 11. EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES ON DEFAULT

11.1. Events of Default. Each and any one or more of the following shall be an “Event of Default” if it occurs for any reason whatsoever, whether voluntary or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise:

(a) the Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan, or any Termination Payment (or portion thereof) when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;

(b) the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan or any fee or any other Obligation (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) above) payable under any Loan Document, within three (3) Business Days after the same shall become due and payable;

(c) any representation or warranty of an Obligor made in any Loan Document shall be false or misleading in any material respect when given;

(d) any Obligor or Subsidiary shall breach, or fail to perform, or default under, any covenant applicable to it contained in **Section 7.2, 7.3, 8.2.4, 8.2.5, 8.5, 10.1.1, 10.1.13, 10.1.14, 10.1.15, 10.2 or 10.3;**

(e) any Obligor shall breach, or fail to perform, or default under, any other covenant contained herein or in any Loan Documents, and such breach, failure or default is not cured within 30 days (or 10 days in the case of a breach of **Section 10.1.2**) after a Senior Officer of such Obligor or Subsidiary has knowledge thereof or receives notice thereof from Administrative Agent, whichever is sooner; *provided, however*, that such notice and opportunity to cure shall not apply if the breach, failure to perform or default is not capable of being cured within such period;

(f) any Guarantor repudiates, revokes or attempts to revoke its Guaranty; an Obligor denies or contests the validity or enforceability of any Loan Documents or Obligations, or the perfection or priority of any Lien granted to Administrative Agent; any Loan Document ceases to be in full force or effect for any reason (other than a waiver or release by Administrative Agent and Lenders and other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement); any lien created hereunder or under the Security Documents ceases to be a valid and perfected lien (other than as a result of any action or inaction by the Administrative Agent and other than by reason of a release of Collateral in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof or Full Payment) or the Obligations cease to be DIP Superpriority Claim;

(g) any "Event of Default" (in each case, as defined in the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreements) occurs under any Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement or any breach or default of an Obligor or Subsidiary occurs under any Hedging Agreement, or under any instrument or agreement to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound, in each case, relating to any Debt (other than the Obligations) in excess of \$5,000,000 (in the case of any Hedging Agreement, determined on a net basis), if the maturity of or any payment with respect to such Debt may be accelerated or demanded due to such breach;

(h) any judgment or order for the payment of money is entered against an Obligor or Subsidiary in an amount that exceeds, individually or cumulatively with all unsatisfied judgments or orders against all Obligors and Subsidiaries, \$5,000,000 (excluding amounts of insurance coverage therefor that has not been denied by the insurer, or subject to another contractual indemnity arrangement reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, and available to the Obligors for payment of such liabilities), and shall remain undischarged, unvacated, unbonded or unstayed for a period of sixty consecutive days;

(i) an Obligor or Subsidiary is enjoined, restrained or in any way prevented by any Governmental Authority from conducting any part of its business which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; there is a cessation of any part of an Obligor's or Subsidiary's business which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; a material portion of the Collateral or real or personal property of an Obligor or Subsidiary is taken or impaired through condemnation the effect of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(j) an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced by an Obligor; an Obligor makes an offer of settlement, extension or composition to its unsecured creditors generally; a trustee is appointed to take possession of any substantial real or personal property of or to operate any of the business of an Obligor; or an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced against an Obligor, and the Obligor consents to institution of the proceeding, the petition commencing the proceeding is not timely contested by the Obligor, the petition is not dismissed within 60 days after filing, or an order for relief approving such Insolvency Proceeding is entered in the proceeding; *provided, however*, that the Chapter 11 Cases shall not constitute an Event of Default pursuant to this clause (j);

(k) an ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of an Obligor to a Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or PBGC, or that constitutes grounds for appointment of a trustee for or termination by the PBGC of any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan to the extent the foregoing could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; an Obligor or ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan to the extent the foregoing could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or any event similar to the foregoing occurs or exists with respect to a Foreign Plan to the extent the foregoing could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) any Obligor is criminally convicted for (i) a felony committed in the conduct of the Obligor's business, or (ii) violating any state or federal law (including the Controlled Substances Act, Money Laundering Control Act of 1986 and Illegal Exportation of War Materials Act) that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(m) the Borrower does not immediately (i) prepay, or cause to be prepaid, the Loans, and (ii) terminate, or cause to be terminated, the Commitments upon the occurrence of a Change of Control pursuant to **Section 5.3.3** hereof or in any amount less than as set forth thereunder;

(n) [reserved];

(o) (i) any Restructuring Transaction Documents shall, in whole or in part, cease to be effective and legally valid, binding and enforceable against any Obligor or Affiliate thereof, or shall otherwise cease or fail to be effective to create the rights and obligations purported to be created thereunder in favor of any Consenting Lender-Side Person, or (ii) any Obligor thereof shall repudiate or revoke (or attempt or purport to repudiate or revoke) any of its obligations or covenants under any Restructuring Transaction Document, or (y) breach or default by any Obligor under (and, in each case, subject to any applicable cure periods thereunder), or any termination of, any other Restructuring Transaction Document (unless such termination results from any breach of default by the Administrative Agent or any other Consenting Lender-Side Person);

(p) there shall have occurred any of the following in the Chapter 11 Cases:

(i) the bringing of a motion by any Obligor in the Chapter 11 Cases, or the entry of any order by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases: (A) obtaining additional financing under section 364(c) or (d) of the Bankruptcy Code that does not provide for the repayment of all Obligations under this Agreement in full in cash; (B) granting any Lien other than Liens expressly permitted under this Agreement upon or affecting any Collateral; (C) except as provided in this Agreement, the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order, as the case may be, authorizing use of cash collateral of the Administrative Agent under section 363(c) of the

Bankruptcy Code without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders; or (D) that (in the case of any Obligor) requests or seeks authority for or that (in the case of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on account of a request by any Obligor) approves or provides authority to take any other action or actions adverse to the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder or their interest in the Collateral;

(ii) the filing by any Obligor of (A) any disclosure statement or other document or instrument relating to any Chapter 11 Plan that is not an Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan, or (B) any direct or indirect amendment to any disclosure statement or other document or instrument relating to any Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan that would cause the same to cease to constitute an Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan;

(iii) the modification, expiry or termination of any Obligor's exclusive right to file and solicit acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan;

(iv) the entry of an order in any of the Chapter 11 Cases confirming a Plan that does not constitute an Acceptable Chapter 11 Plan;

(v) the entry of an order in the Chapter 11 Cases amending, supplementing, staying, vacating or otherwise modifying any Loan Document or the DIP Orders or impairing the rights, privileges, benefits or protections of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under the DIP Orders or the Loan Documents, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders;

(vi) the payment of, or application by any Obligor for authority to pay, any Prepetition Debt or other prepetition claim without the Required Lenders' prior written consent other than (A) as provided in any "first day order" in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders, or (B) to the extent such payment is expressly permitted pursuant to this Agreement or consented to by the Required Lenders;

(vii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court appointing, or the filing of an application by any Obligor, for an order seeking the appointment of, in either case, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders, an interim or permanent trustee in any of the Chapter 11 Cases or the appointment of a receiver or an examiner under section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Cases, with expanded powers (including any powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and 1106(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code) to operate or manage the financial affairs, the business, or reorganization of the Borrower or with the power to conduct an investigation of (or compel discovery from) any of the Secured Parties or against any of the Prepetition Secured Parties; or the sale without the Required Lenders' consent, of any Obligor's assets (including through a sale under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code), except to the extent expressly permitted hereunder and the DIP Orders;

(viii) the dismissal of the Chapter 11 Cases which does not contain a provision for Full Payment, or if any Obligor shall file a motion or other pleading seeking the dismissal of the Chapter 11 Cases that does not contain a provision for Full Payment;

(ix) the conversion of any Chapter 11 Case from a case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or into any other bankruptcy proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law, as applicable, or any Obligor shall file a motion or other pleading seeking the conversion of the Chapter 11 Cases under section 1112 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise;

(x) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court, as applicable, granting relief from or modifying the automatic stay of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code (x) to allow any creditor to execute upon or enforce a Lien on any Collateral or (y) with respect to any Lien of or the granting of any Lien on any Collateral to any state or local environmental or regulatory agency or authority having priority over the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent, subject to any Permitted Liens;

(xi) the entry of an order in the Chapter 11 Cases, avoiding, recharacterizing, subordinating, disgorging or requiring repayment of any portion of the payments made on account of the Obligations owing under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents;

(xii) the failure of any Obligor to perform any of its obligations under the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order or any violation of any of the terms of the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order, subject to any applicable grace or cure periods;

(xiii) the challenge (or support) in writing by any Obligor to (and the entry of an order of the Court impairing or modifying in any manner) the validity, enforceability, extent, perfection or priority of any liens or claims granted under the Prepetition Loan Documents, the DIP Orders or the Loan Documents;

(xiv) the entry of an order in any of the Chapter 11 Cases granting any super priority administrative claim or Lien equal or superior to that granted to the Agent, on behalf of itself and the Lenders without the consent in writing of the Required Lenders, except (A) in respect of the Carve-Out in accordance with the DIP Orders and (B) as expressly provided in the Adequate Protection Provisions;

(xv) the filing of a motion by any Obligor requesting, or the entry of any order granting, any super-priority administrative expense claim which is senior to or pari passu with the Lenders' claims or with the claims of the Prepetition Secured Parties without the consent in writing of the Required Lenders, except (A) in respect of the Carve-Out and (B) as expressly provided in the Adequate Protection Provisions;

(xvi) the entry of an order precluding any Agent or the applicable agent under any Prepetition NPA Facility Debt from having the right to or being permitted to "credit bid" with respect to the assets of the Obligors;

(xvii) any attempt by any Obligor to reduce (other than a reduction in accordance with the terms of this Agreement), avoid, set off or subordinate the Obligations or the Liens securing such Obligations to any other debt;

(xviii) the reversal, vacatur, or stay of the effectiveness of either the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order or any provision thereof without the consent of the Required Lenders;

(xix) the payment of, or granting adequate protection (except as expressly contemplated by the DIP Orders) with respect to, any Prepetition NPA Facility Debt;

(xx) an application for any of the orders described in this **Section 11.1(p)** shall be (a) made, joined in or supported by any of the Obligors or (b) made by any other Person (other than any Agent or the Lenders) and such application is not, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, contested by the Obligors in good faith, and the relief requested is granted in an order that is not stayed pending appeal;

(xxi) cessation of Liens or super-priority claims granted with respect to this Agreement to be valid, perfected (in the case of any Liens) and enforceable in all respects;

(xxii) the Restructuring Support Agreement is terminated, or otherwise terminates in accordance with the terms thereof except with respect to any termination resulting from a breach by the Lenders; or

(xxiii) the Bankruptcy Court shall cease to have exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters relating to the exercise of rights and remedies under the Loan Documents, the DIP Orders, the Liens granted under the Security Documents and the Collateral.

11.2. Remedies upon Default.

11.2.1 Remedies Generally. If an Event of Default described in **Section 11.1(j)** occurs with respect to any Obligor, then to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, all Obligations (including the Termination Payment) shall become automatically due and payable, and all Commitments shall terminate, without any action by Administrative Agent or notice of any kind. Subject to the DIP Orders, in addition, or if any other Event of Default exists, Administrative Agent may in its discretion (and shall upon written direction of Required Lenders) do any one or more of the following from time to time (in addition to any and all other things as provided elsewhere in **Section 11.2**):

(a) declare any Obligations (including the Termination Payment and all other premiums thereon) to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall be due and payable without diligence, presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the fullest extent permitted by law;

(b) terminate, reduce or condition any Commitment;

(c) require the Obligors to cash collateralize then Obligations; and

(d) exercise any other rights, remedies, powers and privileges afforded under the Loan Documents or any other agreement, pursuant to the DIP Order and any other Chapter 11 Order, by law (including under the Bankruptcy Code and other Applicable Law), at equity and otherwise, including the rights and remedies of a secured party under the UCC.

11.2.2 Disposition of Collateral. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent may, without demand of performance or other demand, presentment, protest, advertisement or notice of any kind (except any notice required by the Interim DIP Order, or, the Final DIP Order) to or upon any Obligor or any other Person (all and each of which demands, defenses, advertisements and notices are hereby waived (except as required by the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order)), during the continuance of any Event of Default (personally or through its agents or attorneys), to the maximum extent permitted under the Bankruptcy Code and other Applicable Law (including the DIP Orders): (i) enter upon the premises where any Collateral is located, without any obligation to pay rent, through self- help, without judicial process, without first obtaining a final judgment or giving any Obligor or any other Person notice or opportunity for a hearing on the Administrative Agent's claim or action, (ii) collect, receive, appropriate and realize upon any Collateral, (iii) sell, grant any option to purchase, and/or deliver any Collateral (in its then condition, or after any further manufacturing or processing thereof) (and enter into contractual obligations to do any of the foregoing), in lots or in bulk, in one or more parcels, at public or private sale or sales, at any exchange, broker's board or office of any Secured Party or elsewhere, upon such terms and conditions, and at such prices, as it may deem necessary, prudent or advisable, for cash or on credit or for future delivery (or any combination thereof), or without charge, and/or without assumption of any credit risk, and any of the foregoing may be adjourned from time to time in accordance with Applicable Law, and Administrative Agent shall have the right to purchase all or any portion of the Collateral free of any right or equity of redemption of any Obligor, which right or equity is hereby waived and released, at any public or, if permitted by law, private sale and, in lieu of actual payment of the purchase price, may credit bid and set off the amount of such price against the Obligations, (iv) withdraw all cash and Cash Equivalents in any Deposit Account, Commodity Account or Securities Account (including any DIP Funding Account) of a Obligor and apply such cash and Cash Equivalents and other cash, if any, and other securities, then held by it as Collateral in satisfaction of the Obligations, and (v) give notice and take sole possession and control of all amounts on deposit in or credited to any Deposit Account, Commodity Account or Securities Account pursuant to the related Control Agreement.

11.2.3 Management of Collateral. Each Obligor further agrees, that, during the continuance of any Event of Default, (i) at the Administrative Agent's request, it shall assemble the Collateral and make it available to the Administrative Agent at places that the Administrative Agent shall reasonably select, whether at such Obligor's premises or elsewhere, (ii) without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent also has the right to require that each Obligor store and keep any Collateral pending further action by the Administrative Agent and, while any such Collateral is so stored or kept, provide such guards and maintenance services as shall be necessary to protect the same and to preserve and maintain such Collateral in good condition, (iii) until the Administrative Agent is able to sell any Collateral, the Administrative Agent shall have the right to hold or use such Collateral to the extent that it deems appropriate for the purpose of preserving the Collateral or its value or for any other purpose deemed appropriate by the Administrative Agent, and (iv) the Administrative Agent may, if it so elects, seek the appointment of a receiver or keeper to take possession of any Collateral and to enforce any of the Administrative Agent's remedies (for the benefit of the Lender Parties), with respect to such appointment without prior notice or hearing as to such appointment. The Administrative Agent shall not have any obligation to any Obligor to maintain or preserve the rights of any Obligor as against third parties with respect to any Collateral while such Collateral is in the possession of the Administrative Agent.

11.2.4 Direct Obligation. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall be required, subject to the DIP Orders, to make any demand upon, or pursue or exhaust any right or remedy against, any Obligor or any other Person with respect to the payment of the Obligations or to pursue or exhaust any right or remedy with respect to any Collateral therefor or any direct or indirect guaranty thereof. All of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and any other Secured Party under any Loan Document shall be cumulative, may be exercised individually or concurrently and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies provided by any Applicable Law. To the extent it may lawfully do so, each Obligor absolutely and irrevocably waives and relinquishes the benefit and advantage of, and covenants not to assert against the Administrative Agent or any Lender or other Secured Party, any valuation, stay, appraisal, extension, redemption or similar laws and any and all rights or defenses it may have as a surety, now or hereafter existing, arising out of the exercise by them of any rights hereunder. If any notice of a proposed sale or other disposition of any Collateral shall be required by law, such notice shall be deemed reasonable and proper if given at least 10 calendar days before such Sale or other disposition.

11.2.5 Commercially Reasonable. To the extent that any Applicable Law imposes duties on the Administrative Agent to exercise remedies in a commercially reasonable manner, each Obligor acknowledges and agrees that the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to have complied with such duties even if it shall:

(i) fail to incur significant costs, expenses or other liabilities reasonably deemed as such by the Administrative Agent to prepare any Collateral for disposition or otherwise to complete raw material or work in process into finished goods or other finished products for disposition;

(ii) fail to obtain permits, or other consents, for access to any Collateral to sell or for the collection or sale of any Collateral, or, if not required by other Applicable Law, fail to obtain permits or other consents for the collection or disposition of any Collateral;

(iii) fail to exercise remedies against account debtors or other Persons obligated on any Collateral or to remove Liens on any Collateral or to remove any adverse claims against any Collateral;

(iv) advertise dispositions of any Collateral through publications or media of general circulation, whether or not such Collateral is of a specialized nature or to contact other Persons, whether or not in the same business as any Obligor, for expressions of interest in acquiring any such Collateral;

(v) exercise collection remedies against account debtors and other Persons obligated on any Collateral, directly or through the use of collection agencies or other collection specialists, hire one or more professional auctioneers to assist in the disposition of any Collateral, whether or not such Collateral is of a specialized nature or, to the extent deemed

appropriate by the Administrative Agent, obtain the services of other brokers, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals to assist the Administrative Agent in the collection or disposition of any Collateral, or utilize Internet sites that provide for the auction of assets of the types included in the Collateral or that have the reasonable capacity of doing so, or that match buyers and sellers of assets to dispose of any Collateral;

(vi) dispose of assets in wholesale rather than retail markets;

(vii) disclaim disposition warranties, such as title, possession or quiet enjoyment; or

(viii) purchase insurance or credit enhancements to insure the Administrative Agent against risks of loss, collection or disposition of any Collateral or to provide to the Administrative Agent a guaranteed return from the collection or disposition of any Collateral.

11.2.6 Accounts and Payments in Respect of General Intangibles.

(a) In addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provision in this Agreement, if required by the Administrative Agent at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, on and after the date on which at least one deposit account or securities account has been established, any payment of accounts or payment in respect of general intangibles, when collected by any Obligor, shall be promptly (and, in any event, within two (2) Business Days) deposited by such Obligor in the exact form received, duly indorsed by such Obligor to the Administrative Agent, in the DIP Funding Account or such other account, subject to withdrawal by the Administrative Agent as provided herein. Until so turned over, such payment shall be held by such Obligor in trust for the Administrative Agent, segregated from other funds of such Obligor. Each such deposit of proceeds of accounts and payments in respect of general intangibles shall be accompanied by a report identifying in reasonable detail the nature and source of the payments included in the deposit.

(b) At any time during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(A) each Obligor shall, upon the Administrative Agent's written request, deliver to the Administrative Agent all original and other documents evidencing, and relating to, the contractual obligations and transactions that gave rise to any account or any payment in respect of general intangibles, including all original orders, invoices and shipping receipts and notify account debtors that the accounts or general intangibles have been collaterally assigned to the Administrative Agent and that payments in respect thereof shall be made directly to the Administrative Agent;

(B) the Administrative Agent may, without notice, at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, limit or terminate the authority of an Obligor to collect its accounts or amounts due under general intangibles or any thereof and, in its own name or in the name of others, communicate with account debtors to verify with them to the Administrative Agent's reasonable satisfaction the existence, amount and terms of any account or amounts due under any general intangible. In addition, the Administrative Agent may at any time enforce such Obligor's rights against such account debtors and obligors of general intangibles; and

(C) each Obligor shall take all actions, deliver all documents and provide all information necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to ensure any Internet domain name is registered.

(c) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, each Obligor shall remain liable under each account and each payment in respect of general intangibles to observe and perform all the conditions and obligations to be observed and performed by it thereunder, all in accordance with the terms of any agreement giving rise thereto. No Secured Party shall have any obligation or liability under any agreement giving rise to an account or a payment in respect of a general intangible by reason of or arising out of any Loan Document or the receipt by any Secured Party of any payment relating thereto, nor shall any Secured Party be obligated in any manner to perform any obligation of any Obligor under or pursuant to any agreement giving rise to an account or a payment in respect of a general intangible, to make any payment, to make any inquiry as to the nature or the sufficiency of any payment received by it or as to the sufficiency of any performance by any party thereunder, to present or file any claim, to take any action to enforce any performance or to collect the payment of any amounts that may have been assigned to it or to which it may be entitled at any time or times.

11.2.7 Proceeds to be Turned over to and Held by Administrative Agent. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, all proceeds of any Collateral received by any Obligor hereunder in cash or Cash Equivalents shall be held by such Obligor in trust for the Administrative Agent and the other Lender Parties, segregated from other funds of such Obligor, and shall, promptly upon receipt by any Obligor, be turned over to the Administrative Agent in the exact form received (with any necessary endorsement).

11.2.8 Deficiency. Each Obligor shall remain liable for any deficiency if the proceeds of any sale or other disposition of any Collateral are insufficient to pay the Obligations and the fees and disbursements of any attorney employed by the Administrative Agent or any other Lender Party to collect such deficiency.

11.3. Setoff. At any time during an Event of Default, Administrative Agent, Lenders, and any of their Affiliates are authorized, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by Administrative Agent, such Lender or such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of an Obligor against any Obligations, irrespective of whether or not Administrative Agent, such Lender or such Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such Obligations may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of Administrative Agent, such Lender or such Affiliate different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness, *provided*, that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of **Section 4.2.2** and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to

which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of Administrative Agent, each Lender and each such Affiliate under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Person may have. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, NO LENDER AND NO PARTICIPANT SHALL EXERCISE ANY RIGHT OF SETOFF, BANKER'S LIEN, OR THE LIKE AGAINST ANY DEPOSIT ACCOUNT OR PROPERTY OF ANY OBLIGOR HELD OR MAINTAINED BY SUCH PERSON WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT.

11.4. Remedies Cumulative; No Waiver.

11.4.1 Cumulative Rights and Remedies. All agreements, warranties, guaranties, indemnities and other undertakings of the Obligor under the Loan Documents are cumulative and not in derogation of each other. The rights and remedies of Administrative Agent and Lenders are cumulative, may be exercised at any time and from time to time, concurrently or in any order, and are not exclusive of any other rights or remedies available by agreement, by law, at equity or otherwise. All such rights and remedies shall continue in full force and effect until Full Payment of all Obligations. Each Obligor acknowledges that the purpose of **Section 11.2** is, among other things, to provide a non-exhaustive list of actions or omissions that are commercially reasonable when exercising remedies against any Collateral and that other actions or omissions by the Secured Parties shall not be deemed commercially unreasonable solely on account of not being indicated in such clauses.

11.4.1 Waivers. No waiver or course of dealing shall be established by (a) the failure or delay of Administrative Agent or any Lender to require strict performance by Borrower with any terms of the Loan Documents, or to exercise any rights or remedies with respect to Collateral or otherwise; (b) the making of any Loan during a Default, Event of Default or other failure to satisfy any conditions precedent; or (c) acceptance by Administrative Agent or any Lender of any payment or performance by an Obligor under any Loan Documents in a manner other than that specified therein. It is expressly acknowledged by Borrower that any failure to satisfy a financial covenant on a measurement date shall not be cured or remedied by satisfaction of such covenant on a subsequent date; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything in any Loan Document to the contrary, the exercise of rights and remedies following an Event of Default by the Administrative Agent and Lenders shall be subject to the DIP Orders.

SECTION 12. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

12.1. Appointment, Authority and Duties of Administrative Agent.

12.1.1 Appointment and Authority. Each Secured Party appoints and designates Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as Administrative Agent under all Loan Documents. Administrative Agent may, and each Secured Party authorizes Administrative Agent to, enter into all Loan Documents to which Administrative Agent is intended to be a party and accept all Security Documents, for the benefit of Secured Parties. Any action taken by Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, and the exercise by Administrative Agent of any rights or remedies set forth therein, together with all other powers reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized by and binding upon all Secured Parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive authority to (a)

act as the disbursing and collecting agent for Lenders with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents; (b) execute and deliver as Administrative Agent each Loan Document, including any intercreditor or subordination agreement, and accept delivery of each Loan Document; (c) to execute, deliver and perform any intercreditor agreement in respect of this Facility or the Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents or the DIP Orders, in each case under this clause (c) to the extent such agreement, amendment or restatement has been approved by the Required Lenders; (d) act as collateral agent for Secured Parties for purposes of perfecting and administering Liens under the Loan Documents, and for all other purposes stated therein; (e) manage, supervise or otherwise deal with Collateral; and (f) take any Enforcement Action or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral or under any Loan Documents, Applicable Law or otherwise. The duties of Administrative Agent are ministerial and administrative in nature only, and Administrative Agent shall not have a fiduciary relationship with any Secured Party, Participant or other Person, by reason of any Loan Document or any transaction relating thereto.

12.1.2 Duties. Administrative Agent shall not have any duties except those expressly set forth in the Loan Documents. The conferral upon Administrative Agent of any right shall not imply a duty to exercise such right, unless instructed to do so by Lenders in accordance with this Agreement.

12.1.3 Agent Professionals. Administrative Agent may perform its duties through agents and employees. Administrative Agent may consult with and employ Agent Professionals, and shall be entitled to act upon, and shall be fully protected in any action taken in good faith reliance upon, any advice given by an Agent Professional. Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents, employees or Agent Professionals selected by it with reasonable care.

12.1.1 Instructions of Required Lenders; Action by Administrative Agent. The rights and remedies conferred upon Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents may be exercised without the necessity of joinder of any other party, unless required by Applicable Law. In determining compliance with a condition for any action hereunder, including satisfaction of any condition in **Section 6**, Administrative Agent may presume that the condition is satisfactory to a Secured Party unless Administrative Agent has received notice to the contrary from such Secured Party before Administrative Agent takes the action. The Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by any other Loan Document that it is required to exercise in writing as directed by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in **Section 14.1**) and in all cases it shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to act hereunder or under any other Loan Documents unless it shall (a) receive written instructions from the Required Lenders or the Lenders, as applicable, (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in **Section 14.1**) specifying the action to be taken and (b) be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expenses that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The instructions as aforesaid and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding on all of the Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent may request instructions from Required Lenders or other Secured Parties with respect to any act (including the failure to act) in

connection with any Loan Documents or Collateral, and may seek assurances to its satisfaction from Secured Parties of their indemnification obligations against Claims that could be incurred by Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent may refrain from any act until it has received such instructions or assurances, and shall not incur liability to any Person by reason of so refraining. Instructions of Required Lenders shall be binding upon all Secured Parties, and no Secured Party shall have any right of action whatsoever against Administrative Agent as a result of Administrative Agent acting or refraining from acting pursuant to instructions of Required Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, instructions by and consent of specific parties shall be required to the extent provided in **Section 14.1.1**. If a Default has occurred and is continuing, then the Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default as shall be directed by the requisite Lenders in the written instructions (with indemnities) described in this **Section 12.1.1**; *provided that*, unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders. In no event shall Administrative Agent be required to take any action that, in its opinion, is contrary to Applicable Law or any Loan Documents or could subject any Agent Indemnitee to personal liability (as the terms thereof may be modified by the DIP Orders). In any case, where the consent of the Administrative Agent is expressly required under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents or the DIP Orders, the withholding or giving of such consent may be conditioned by the Administrative Agent upon the receipt of the approval of the Required Lenders, and the Administrative Agent shall be fully protected and not liable to the Lenders or any other Person in relying upon such approval or failing to act in the absence of such approval. No Agent shall be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders or the Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in **Section 14.1**), and otherwise no Agent shall be liable for any action taken or not taken by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document or under any other document or instrument referred to or provided for herein or therein or in connection herewith or therewith INCLUDING ITS OWN ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE, except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a nonappealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction. No provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall require any Agent to: (i) expend or risk its own funds or provide indemnities in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or the exercise of any of its rights or power or (ii) otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties or the exercise of any of its rights or powers, in each case, other than as resulting from its gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a nonappealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, whenever reference is made in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to any action by, consent, designation, specification, requirement or approval of, notice, request or other communication from, or other direction given or action to be undertaken or to be (or not to be) suffered or omitted by the Agents or to any election, decision, opinion, acceptance, use of judgment, expression of satisfaction or other exercise of discretion, rights or remedies to be made (or not to be made) by the Agents hereunder or thereunder, it is understood that in all cases the Agents shall be acting, giving, withholding, suffering, omitting, taking or otherwise undertaking and exercising the same (or shall not be undertaking and exercising the same) as directed by the Required Lenders or the Lenders, as applicable, (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in **Section**

14.1. Beyond the exercise of reasonable care in the custody of the Collateral in the possession or control of an Agent, such Agent will not have any duty as to any other Collateral or any income thereon or as to preservation of rights against prior parties or any other rights pertaining thereto. The Agents will be deemed to have exercised reasonable care in the custody of the Collateral in its possession if the Collateral is accorded treatment substantially equal to that which it accords its own property, and the Agents will not be liable or responsible for any loss or diminution in the value of any of the Collateral by reason of the act or omission of any carrier, forwarding agency or other agent or bailee selected by the Administrative Agent in good faith.

No Agent shall be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including without limitation, any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority; acts of God; earthquakes; fires; floods; wars; terrorism; civil or military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; pandemics; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications service; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental actions; or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility, in each case, other than as resulting from its gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a nonappealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

12.2. Agreements Regarding Collateral and Borrower Materials.

12.2.1 Lien Releases: Care of Collateral. Secured Parties authorize Administrative Agent to, and Administrative Agent shall, (1) release any Lien with respect to any Collateral (a) upon Full Payment of the Obligations; (b) that is the subject of a Permitted Asset Disposition to a Person that is not an Obligor (and Administrative Agent may request that the Obligors certify that such disposition is a Permitted Asset Disposition and may rely conclusively on any such certificate without further inquiry); (c) subject to **Section 14.1**, with the consent of Required Lenders; and (d) if the Collateral subject to such Lien is owned by an Obligor, upon release of such Obligor from its obligations under the Loan Documents pursuant to the following clause (2) and (2) upon request of an Obligor, release any Obligor from its obligations under the Loan Documents if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents. Secured Parties authorize Administrative Agent to subordinate its Liens only to any Purchase Money Lien or other Permitted Lien expressly entitled to senior priority hereunder. Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to assure that any Collateral exists or is owned by an Obligor, or is cared for, protected or insured, nor to assure that Administrative Agent's Liens have been properly created, perfected or enforced, or are entitled to any particular priority, nor to exercise any duty of care with respect to any Collateral. Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty pursuant to this **Section 12.2.1**. If any Collateral is disposed pursuant to a Permitted Asset Disposition to any Person other than an Obligor, such Collateral shall be sold free and clear of the Liens created by the Loan Documents and the Administrative Agent shall, at the expense of the Obligors, take any and all actions reasonably requested by the Obligors to effect the foregoing (*provided*, that if requested by the Administrative Agent the Obligors shall provide a certification that such disposition is permitted by this Agreement).

12.2.2 Possession of Collateral. Administrative Agent and Secured Parties appoint each Lender as agent (for the benefit of Secured Parties) for the purpose of perfecting Liens in any Collateral held or controlled by such Lender, to the extent such Liens are perfected by possession or control. If any Lender obtains possession or control of any Collateral, it shall notify Administrative Agent thereof and, promptly upon Administrative Agent's request, deliver such Collateral to Administrative Agent or otherwise deal with it in accordance with Administrative Agent's instructions.

12.2.3 Reports. Administrative Agent shall promptly provide to Lenders, when complete, any field audit or examination report prepared for Administrative Agent with respect to any Obligor or Collateral ("Report"). Reports and other Borrower Materials may be made available to Lenders by providing access to them on the Platform, but Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for system failures or access issues that may occur from time to time. Each Lender agrees (a) that Reports are not intended to be comprehensive audits or examinations, and that Administrative Agent or any other Person performing an audit or examination will inspect only specific information regarding the Obligations or Collateral and will rely significantly upon Borrower's books, records and representations; (b) that Administrative Agent makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any Borrower Materials and shall not be liable for any information contained in or omitted from any Borrower Materials, including any Report; and (c) to keep all Borrower Materials confidential and strictly for such Lender's internal use, not to distribute any Report or other Borrower Materials (or the contents thereof) to any Person (except to such Lender's Participants, attorneys and accountants provided such Persons are informed of the confidential nature of such Reports and Borrower Materials and instructed to keep them confidential and strictly for such Lender's use), and to use all Borrower Materials solely for administration of the Obligations. Each Lender shall severally and not jointly indemnify and hold harmless Administrative Agent and any other Person preparing a Report from any action such Lender may take as a result of or any conclusion it may draw from any Borrower Materials, as well as from any Claims arising as a direct or indirect result of Administrative Agent furnishing same to such Lender, via the Platform or otherwise.

12.3. Reliance By Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any certification, notice or other communication (including those by telephone, telex, telegram, telecopy or e-mail) believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person except to the extent such reliance is the result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon except to the extent such reliance is the result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of such Loan. Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts. Administrative Agent shall have a reasonable and practicable amount of time to act upon any instruction, notice or other communication under any Loan Document, and shall not be liable for any delay in acting.

12.4. Action Upon Default. Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default, or of any failure to satisfy any conditions in **Section 6**, unless it has received written notice from the Borrower or Required Lenders specifying the occurrence and nature thereof. If any Lender acquires knowledge of a Default, Event of Default or failure of such conditions, it shall promptly notify Administrative Agent and the other Lenders thereof in writing. Each Secured Party agrees that, except as otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Documents or with the written consent of Administrative Agent and Required Lenders, it will not take any Enforcement Action, accelerate Obligations, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales or other dispositions of Collateral, or to assert any rights relating to any Collateral.

12.5. Ratable Sharing. If any Lender obtains any payment or reduction of any Obligation, whether through set-off or otherwise, in excess of its share of such Obligation, determined on a Pro Rata basis or in accordance with **Section 5.6.2**, as applicable, such Lender shall forthwith purchase from Administrative Agent and the other Lenders such participations in the affected Obligation as are necessary to share the excess payment or reduction on a Pro Rata basis or in accordance with **Section 5.6.2**, as applicable. If any of such payment or reduction is thereafter recovered from the purchasing Lender, the purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, but without interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Defaulting Lender obtains a payment or reduction of any Obligation, it shall immediately turn over the amount thereof to Administrative Agent for application under **Section 4.2.2** and it shall provide a written statement to Administrative Agent describing the Obligation affected by such payment or reduction. No Lender shall set off against any DIP Funding Account without Administrative Agent's prior consent.

12.6. Indemnification. EACH LENDER SHALL SEVERALLY AND NOT JOINTLY INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS AGENT INDEMNITEES, TO THE EXTENT NOT REIMBURSED BY OBLIGORS, ON A PRO RATA BASIS, AGAINST ALL CLAIMS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY OR ASSERTED AGAINST ANY SUCH AGENT INDEMNITEE, PROVIDED, THAT ANY CLAIM AGAINST AN AGENT INDEMNITEE RELATES TO OR ARISES FROM ITS ACTING AS OR FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT (IN THE CAPACITY OF AGENT). In no event shall any Lender have any obligation hereunder to indemnify or hold harmless an Agent Indemnitee with respect to a Claim that is determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Indemnitee. In Administrative Agent's discretion, it may reserve for any Claims made against an Agent Indemnitee, and may satisfy any judgment, order or settlement relating thereto, from proceeds of Collateral prior to making any distribution of Collateral proceeds to Secured Parties. If Administrative Agent is sued by any receiver, trustee or other Person for any alleged preference or fraudulent transfer, then any monies paid by Administrative Agent in settlement or satisfaction of such proceeding, together with all interest, costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in the defense of same, shall be promptly reimbursed to Administrative Agent by each Lender to the extent of its Pro Rata share.

12.7. Limitation on Responsibilities of Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent shall not be liable to any Secured Party for any action taken or omitted to be taken under the Loan Documents, except for losses to the extent caused by Administrative Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Administrative Agent does not assume any responsibility for any failure or delay in performance or any breach by any Obligor, Lender or other Secured Party of any obligations under the Loan Documents. Administrative Agent does not make any express or implied representation, warranty or guarantee to Secured Parties with respect to any Obligations, Collateral, Loan Documents or Obligor. No Agent Indemnitee shall be responsible to Secured Parties for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties contained in any Loan Documents or Borrower Materials; the execution, validity, genuineness, effectiveness or enforceability of any Loan Documents; the genuineness, enforceability, collectability, value, sufficiency, location or existence of any Collateral, or the validity, extent, perfection or priority of any Lien therein; the validity, enforceability or collectability of any Obligations; or the assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations, business, creditworthiness or legal status of any Obligor or Account Debtor. No Agent Indemnitee shall have any obligation to any Secured Party to ascertain or inquire into the existence of any Default or Event of Default, the observance by any Obligor of any terms of the Loan Documents, or the satisfaction of any conditions precedent contained in any Loan Documents.

12.8. Successor Agent and Co-Agents.

12.8.1 Resignation; Successor Agent. The Administrative Agent may (x) resign at any time by giving at least 5 days written notice thereof to Lenders and Borrower (or such shorter time period as agreed to by the Required Lenders) and/or (y) be removed by the Required Lenders on not less than 30 days' prior written notice. Upon receipt of such notice, Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be (a) a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender; or (b) a financial institution reasonably acceptable to Required Lenders. If no successor agent is appointed prior to the effective date of Administrative Agent's resignation, then Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) appoint a successor agent that is a financial institution acceptable to it, which shall be a Lender unless no Lender accepts the role. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective. Upon acceptance by a successor Administrative Agent of its appointment hereunder, such successor Administrative Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the powers and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent without further act, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder but shall continue to have the benefits of the indemnification set forth in Sections 12.6 and 14.2. Notwithstanding any Administrative Agent's resignation, the provisions of this Section 12 shall continue in effect for its benefit with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while Administrative Agent. The resigning Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the resigning Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Any successor to Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, by merger or acquisition of stock or this loan shall continue to be Administrative Agent hereunder without further act on the part of any Secured Party or Obligor.

12.8.2 Co-Collateral Agent. If necessary or appropriate under Applicable Law, Administrative Agent may appoint a Person to serve as a co-collateral agent or separate collateral agent under any Loan Document. Each right and remedy intended to be available to Administrative Agent under the Loan Document shall also be vested in such agent. Secured Parties shall execute and deliver any instrument or agreement that Administrative Agent may request to effect such appointment. If the agent shall die, dissolve, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, then all the rights and remedies of such agent, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, shall vest in and be exercised by Administrative Agent until appointment of a new agent.

12.8.3 Delegation of Duties. Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Affiliates. The exculpatory provisions of this Section 12 shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Affiliates of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

12.9. Non-Reliance on the Administrative Agent and the Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that neither the Administrative Agent nor the Arranger has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by the Administrative Agent hereafter taken, including any consent to, and acceptance of any assignment or review of the affairs of any Obligor of any Affiliate thereof, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by the Administrative Agent to any Lender as to any matter, including whether the Administrative Agent has disclosed material information in its (or its Related Parties') possession. Each Lender represents to the Administrative Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of, appraisal of, and investigation into, the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Obligors and their Subsidiaries, and all applicable bank or other regulatory laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into, or consent to, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to extend credit to the Borrower hereunder. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Arranger any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Obligors. Each Lender represents and warrants that (i) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility and (ii) it is engaged in

making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course and is entering into this Agreement as a Lender for the purpose of making, acquiring or holding commercial loans and providing other facilities set forth herein as may be applicable to such Lender, and not for the purpose of purchasing, acquiring or holding any other type of financial instrument, and each Lender agrees not to assert a claim in contravention of the foregoing. Each Lender represents and warrants that it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire and/or hold commercial loans and to provide other facilities set forth herein, as may be applicable to such Lender, and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to make, acquire and/or hold such commercial loans or to provide such other facilities, is experienced in making, acquiring or holding such commercial loans or providing such other facilities.

12.10. Remittance of Payments and Collections.

12.10.1 Remittances Generally. All payments by any Lender to Administrative Agent shall be made by the time and on the day set forth in this Agreement, in immediately available funds. If no time for payment is specified or if payment is due on demand by Administrative Agent and request for payment is made by Administrative Agent by 11:00 a.m. on a Business Day, payment shall be made by Lender not later than 2:00 p.m. on such day, and if request is made after 11:00 a.m., then payment shall be made by 11:00 a.m. on the next Business Day. Payment by Administrative Agent to any Secured Party shall be made by wire transfer, in the type of funds received by Administrative Agent. Any such payment shall be subject to Administrative Agent's right of offset for any amounts due from such payee under the Loan Documents.

12.10.2 Failure to Pay. If any Secured Party fails to pay any amount when due by it to Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms hereof, such amount shall bear interest, from the due date until paid in full, at the rate determined by Administrative Agent as customary for interbank compensation for two Business Days and thereafter at the Default Rate. In no event shall the Borrower be entitled to receive credit for any interest paid by a Secured Party to Administrative Agent, nor shall any Defaulting Lender be entitled to interest on any amounts held by Administrative Agent pursuant to **Section 4.2**.

12.10.3 Recovery of Payments. If Administrative Agent pays an amount to a Secured Party in the expectation that a related payment will be received by Administrative Agent from an Obligor and such related payment is not received, then Administrative Agent may recover such amount from the Secured Party. If Administrative Agent determines that an amount received by it must be returned or paid to an Obligor or other Person pursuant to Applicable Law or otherwise, then, notwithstanding any other term of any Loan Document, Administrative Agent shall not be required to distribute such amount to any Secured Party. If any amounts received and applied by Administrative Agent to any Obligations are later required to be returned by Administrative Agent pursuant to Applicable Law, each Lender shall pay to Administrative Agent, **on demand**, such Lender's Pro Rata share of the amounts required to be returned.

12.11. Individual Capacities. As a Lender, the Administrative Agent shall have the same rights and remedies under the Loan Documents as any other Lender, and the terms "Lenders," "Required Lenders" or any similar term shall include the Administrative Agent in its capacity as a Lender, to the extent applicable. Administrative Agent, Lenders and their Affiliates may accept

deposits from, lend money to, provide bank products to, act as financial or other advisor to, and generally engage in any kind of business with, Obligors and their Affiliates, as if they were not Administrative Agent or Lenders hereunder, without any duty to account therefor to any Secured Party. In their individual capacities, Administrative Agent, Lenders and their Affiliates may receive information regarding Obligors, their Affiliates and their Account Debtors (including information subject to confidentiality obligations), and shall have no obligation to provide such information to any Secured Party.

12.12. Erroneous Payments.

12.12.1 Each Lender hereby agrees that (i) if the Administrative Agent notifies any Lender that the Administrative Agent has determined in its sole discretion that any funds received by such Lender from the Administrative Agent were erroneously transmitted to, or otherwise erroneously or mistakenly received by, such Lender (whether or not known to such Lender) (whether as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees or otherwise; individually and collectively, an "Erroneous Payment") and demands the return of such Erroneous Payment (or a portion thereof), such Lender shall promptly, but in no event later than one Business Day thereafter, return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made, in same day funds (in the currency so received) and (ii) to the extent permitted by applicable law, such Lender shall not assert any right or claim to the Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payments received, including without limitation a waiver of any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar doctrine. A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender under this clause shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

12.12.2 Without limiting the immediately preceding clause, each Lender hereby further agrees that if it receives an Erroneous Payment from the Administrative Agent (x) that is in a different amount than, or on a different date from, that specified in a notice of payment sent by the Administrative Agent with respect to such Erroneous Payment (an "Erroneous Payment Notice"), (y) that was not preceded or accompanied by an Erroneous Payment Notice, or (z) that the Lender otherwise becomes aware was transmitted, or received, in error or by mistake (in whole or in part), in each case, an error has been made (and that it is deemed to have knowledge of such error at the time of receipt of such Erroneous Payment) with respect to such Erroneous Payment, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Lender shall not assert any right or claim to the Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives, any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payments received, including without limitation, waiver of any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar doctrine. Each Lender agrees that, in each such case, it shall promptly (and, in all events, within one Business Day of its knowledge (or deemed knowledge) of such error) notify the Administrative Agent of such occurrence and, upon demand from the Administrative Agent, it shall promptly, but in all events no later than one Business Day thereafter, return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made in same day funds (in the currency so received).

12.13. [Reserved].

12.14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Section 12 is an agreement solely among Secured Parties and Administrative Agent, and shall survive Full Payment of the Obligations. This Section 12 does not confer any rights or benefits upon Borrower or any other Person. As between Borrower and Administrative Agent, any action that Administrative Agent may take under any Loan Documents or with respect to any Obligations shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized and directed by Secured Parties.

12.15. Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If the IRS or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall severally and not jointly indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section. The agreements in this paragraph shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

12.16. Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim; Credit Bidding.

12.16.1 Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any Insolvency Proceeding or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Obligor, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders and the Administrative Agent) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, if the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or in any such proceeding.

12.16.2 Credit Bidding. The Secured Parties hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at the direction of the Required Lenders, to take all actions and exercise all rights described in **Section 11.2**, including to credit bid all or any portion of the Obligations (including accepting some or all of the Collateral in satisfaction of some or all of the Secured Obligations pursuant to a deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise) and in such manner purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral (a) at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, including under Sections 363, 1123 or 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, or any similar Laws in any other jurisdictions to which an Obligor is subject, (b) at any other sale or foreclosure or acceptance of collateral in lieu of debt conducted by (or with the consent or at the direction of) the Administrative Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with any applicable Law. In connection with any such credit bid and purchase, the Obligations owed to the Secured Parties shall be entitled to be, and shall be, credit bid on a ratable basis (with Obligations with respect to contingent or unliquidated claims receiving contingent interests in the acquired assets on a ratable basis that would vest upon the liquidation of such claims in an amount proportional to the liquidated portion of the contingent claim amount used in allocating the contingent interests) in the asset or assets so purchased (or in the Equity Interests or debt instruments of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles that are used to consummate such purchase). In connection with any such bid (i) the Administrative Agent shall be authorized to form one or more acquisition vehicles to make a bid, (ii) to adopt documents providing for the governance of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles (*provided*, that any actions by the Administrative Agent with respect to such acquisition vehicle or vehicles, including any disposition of the assets or Equity Interests thereof shall be governed, directly or indirectly, by the vote of the Required Lenders, irrespective of the termination of this Agreement and without giving effect to the limitations on actions by the Required Lenders contained in clauses (a) through (f) of **Section 14.1.1** of this Agreement), (iii) the Administrative Agent shall be authorized to assign the relevant Obligations to any such acquisition vehicle pro rata by the Lenders, as a result of which each of the Lenders shall be deemed to have received a pro rata portion of any Equity Interests and/or debt instruments issued by such an acquisition vehicle on account of the assignment of the Obligations to be credit bid, all without the need for any Secured Party or acquisition vehicle to take any further action, and (iv) to the extent that Obligations that are assigned to an acquisition vehicle are not used to acquire Collateral for any reason (as a result of another bid being higher or better, because the amount of Obligations assigned to the acquisition vehicle exceeds the amount of debt credit bid by the acquisition vehicle or otherwise), such Obligations shall automatically be reassigned to the Lenders pro rata and the Equity Interests and/or debt instruments issued by any acquisition vehicle on account of the Obligations that had been assigned to the acquisition vehicle shall automatically be cancelled, without the need for any Secured Party or any acquisition vehicle to take any further action.

12.16.3 Exculpatory Provisions. Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), *provided*, that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Bankruptcy Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Bankruptcy Law;

(c) shall not have any duty or responsibility to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, to any Lender, any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any of the Obligors or any of their Affiliates, that is communicated to, obtained or in the possession of, the Administrative Agent or any of their Related Parties in any capacity, except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent herein;

(d) shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in **Sections 11.2** and **14.1**) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, a Lender;

(e) shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or

conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien purported to be created by the Security Documents, (v) the value or the sufficiency of any Collateral, or (vi) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in **Section 6** or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, but, in each case, subject at all times to the DIP Order, in the event that any controversy arises between or among any of the Secured Parties or any other Person in respect of any Collateral or proceeds thereof in the possession or control of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent shall, to the extent directed by the Required Lenders, have the right to initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court (or to the extent the Bankruptcy Court does not have (or abstains from exercising) jurisdiction over such matter, to any other court of competent jurisdiction permitted under **Section 14.14**) for a declaratory judgment to determine the rights of such Secured Parties or other Persons with respect to such Collateral or any proceeds thereof. The provisions of this paragraph are in addition to and not in limitation of any right of resignation or other rights or protections afforded to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

12.17. Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Obligor, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments

and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub- sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Obligor, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

12.18. Successors By Merger, Etc. Any corporation or association into which the Administrative Agent may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer to which the Administrative Agent is a party, will be and become the successor the Administrative Agent a under this Agreement and will have and succeed to the rights, powers, duties, immunities and privileges as its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or paper or the performance of any further act.

SECTION 13. BENEFIT OF AGREEMENT; ASSIGNMENTS

13.1. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Borrower, Administrative Agent, Lenders, Secured Parties, and their respective successors and assigns, except that (a) the Borrower shall not have the right to assign its rights or delegate its obligations under any Loan Documents; (b) any assignment by a Lender must be made in compliance with **Section 13.3**; and (c) any assignment by the Administrative Agent of its role as such must be made in compliance with **Section 12.8**. Administrative Agent may treat the Person which made any Loan as the owner thereof for all purposes until such Person makes an assignment in accordance with **Section 13.3**. Any authorization or consent of a Lender shall be conclusive and binding on any subsequent transferee or assignee of such Lender.

13.2. Participations.

13.2.1 Permitted Participants; Effect. Subject to **Section 13.3.3**, any Lender may sell to a financial institution (“Participant”) a participating interest in the rights and obligations of such Lender under any Loan Documents. Despite any sale by a Lender of participating interests to a Participant, such Lender’s obligations under the Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, it shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for performance of such obligations, it shall remain the holder of its Loans and Commitments for all purposes, all amounts payable by Borrower shall be determined as if it had not sold such participating interests, and Borrower and Administrative Agent shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with the Loan Documents. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for notifying its Participants of any matters under the Loan Documents, and Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall not have any obligation or liability to any such Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of **Sections 3.7 and 5.9** (subject to the requirements and limitations of such Sections and **Section 5.10**; *provided*, that any documentation required under **Section 5.10** shall be delivered solely to the applicable participating Lender) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to **Section 13.1**. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under **Section 3.7** or **5.9** than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to a greater payment results from a Change in Law occurring after the sale of the participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrower’s request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to effectuate the provisions of **Sections 3.8 and 13.4** with respect to any Participant.

13.2.2 Voting Rights. Each Lender shall retain the sole right to approve, without the consent of any Participant, any amendment, waiver or other modification of a Loan Document other than that which forgives principal, interest or fees, reduces the stated interest rate or fees payable with respect to any Loan or Commitment in which such Participant has an interest, postpones the Termination Date or any date fixed for any regularly scheduled payment of principal, interest or fees on such Loan or Commitment, or releases the Borrower, any Guarantor or substantially all Collateral.

13.2.3 Benefit of Set-Off. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall have a right of set-off in respect of its participating interest to the same extent as if such interest were owing directly to a Lender, and each Lender shall also retain the right of set-off with respect to any participating interests sold by it. By exercising any right of set-off, a Participant agrees to share with Lenders all amounts received through its set-off, in accordance with **Section 12.5** as if such Participant were a Lender.

13.2.4 Participant Register. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant’s interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the “Participant Register”); *provided*, that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and Section 1.163-5(b) of the Proposed

United States Treasury Regulations (or, in each case, any amended or successor version). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as the Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

13.3. Assignments.

13.3.1 Permitted Assignments. A Lender may assign to an Eligible Assignee any of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents, as long as (a) each assignment is of a constant, and not a varying, percentage of the transferor Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents and, in the case of a partial assignment, is in a minimum principal amount of \$1,000,000 (unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent in its discretion) and integral multiples of \$500,000 in excess of that amount; (b) except in the case of an assignment in whole of a Lender's rights and obligations, the aggregate amount of the Commitments retained by the transferor Lender is at least \$1,000,000 (unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent in its discretion) and (c) the parties to each such assignment shall execute and deliver to Administrative Agent, for its acceptance and recording, an Assignment and Acceptance. Nothing herein shall limit the right of a Lender to pledge or assign any rights under the Loan Documents to secure obligations of such Lender, including a pledge or assignment to a Federal Reserve Bank; *provided, however*, that no such pledge or assignment shall release the Lender from its obligations hereunder nor substitute the pledge or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

13.3.2 Effect; Effective Date. Upon delivery to Administrative Agent of an assignment notice in the form of **Exhibit B** and a processing fee of \$3,500 (unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent in its discretion), the assignment shall become effective as specified in the notice, if it complies with this **Section 13.3**. From such effective date, the Eligible Assignee shall for all purposes be a Lender under the Loan Documents, and shall have all rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder. Upon consummation of an assignment, the transferor Lender, Administrative Agent and Borrower shall make appropriate arrangements for issuance of replacement and/or new notes, if applicable. The transferee Lender shall comply with **Section 5.10** and deliver, upon request, an administrative questionnaire satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

13.3.3 Certain Assignees. Without the Administrative Agent's consent, no assignment or participation may be made to the Borrower, Affiliate of the Borrower, Defaulting Lender or natural person. Any assignment by a Defaulting Lender shall be effective only upon payment by the Eligible Assignee or Defaulting Lender to Administrative Agent of an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution (through direct payment, purchases of participations or other compensating actions as Administrative Agent deems appropriate), to satisfy all funding and payment liabilities then owing by the Defaulting Lender hereunder. If an assignment by a Defaulting Lender shall become effective under Applicable Law for any reason without compliance with the foregoing sentence, then the assignee shall be deemed a Defaulting Lender for all purposes until such compliance occurs.

13.3.4 Register. Administrative Agent, acting as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain (a) a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it, and (b) a register for recordation of the names, addresses and Commitments of, and the principal amounts of the Loans (and stated interest) owing to, each Lender (the “Register”). Entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and Borrower, Administrative Agent and Lenders shall treat each lender recorded in such Register as a Lender for all purposes under the Loan Documents, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender (but, in the case of any Lender, only with respect to its holdings (unless consented to otherwise in writing by the Administrative Agent)), from time to time upon reasonable notice.

13.3.5 DIP Facility Syndication. The parties hereto hereby agree that the Backstop Parties may syndicate the New Money Loan Commitments and the Loans hereunder in the manner and in the amounts determined in accordance with syndication procedures acceptable to Backstop Parties that constitute Required Lenders as of the date of the syndication (the “DIP Syndication Procedures”, and the syndication of New Money Loan Commitments and the Loans pursuant thereto, the “DIP Facility Syndication”); provided, that any Person that acquires any New Money Loan Commitments or the Loans in the DIP Facility Syndication shall become a party to the Restructuring Support Agreement prior to, or concurrently with, the effectiveness of any assignment to it of any portion of the New Money Loan Commitments or funded Loans pursuant to the DIP Facility Syndication.

13.4. Replacement of Certain Lenders. If (a) a Lender (i) fails to give its consent to any amendment, waiver or action for which consent of all Lenders was required and Required Lenders consented, (ii) is a Defaulting Lender, or (iii) requests compensation under **Section 3.7**, or (b) any Borrower is required to pay additional amounts or indemnity payments with respect to a Lender under **Section 5.9**, then, in addition to any other rights and remedies that any Person may have, Administrative Agent or Borrower may, by notice to such Lender within 120 days after such event, require such Lender to assign all of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents to Eligible Assignee(s), pursuant to appropriate Assignment and Acceptance(s), within 20 days after the notice, *provided*, that (i) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under **Section 3.7** or payments required to be made pursuant to **Section 5.9**, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter and (ii) a Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply. Administrative Agent is irrevocably appointed as attorney-in-fact to execute any such Assignment and Acceptance if the Lender fails to execute it. Such Lender shall be entitled to receive, in cash, concurrently with such assignment, all amounts owed to it under the Loan Documents through the date of assignment.

SECTION 14. MISCELLANEOUS

14.1. Consents, Amendments and Waivers

14.1.1 Amendment. No modification of any Loan Document, including any extension (other than in accordance with **Section 2.1.5**) or amendment of a Loan Document or any waiver of a Default or Event of Default, shall be effective without the prior written agreement of Administrative Agent (with the consent of Required Lenders) (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be provided via email in accordance with **Section 14.3.6**) and each Obligor party to such Loan Document; *provided, however*, that

(a) without the prior written consent of Administrative Agent (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be provided via email in accordance with **Section 14.3.6**), no modification shall be effective with respect to any provision in a Loan Document that relates to any rights, duties or discretion of Administrative Agent;

(b) [reserved];

(c) without the prior written consent of each affected Lender (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be provided via email in accordance with **Section 14.3.6**), including a Defaulting Lender, no modification shall be effective that would (i) increase the Commitment of such Lender (it being understood that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in **Article VI** or the waiver of any Default shall not constitute an extension or increase of any Commitment of any Lender); (ii) reduce the amount of, or rate of, or waive or delay payment of, any principal, reimbursement obligation, interest, fees or other amounts payable to such Lender hereunder or under any Loan Document (except as provided in **Section 4.2** and any waiver of interest accruing at the Default Rate; provided that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to amend the definition of "Default Rate"); (iii) extend the Commitment Termination Date, the Termination Date, the New Money Loan Commitment Termination Date or the Maturity Date (except, with respect to the Maturity Date, in accordance with **Section 2.1.5**); or (iv) amend this clause (c);

(d) without the prior written consent of all Lenders (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be provided via email in accordance with **Section 14.3.6**) (except any Defaulting Lender), no modification shall be effective that would (i) alter **Section 5.6.2, 7.1** (except to add Collateral) or **14.1.1**; (ii) amend the definition of Pro Rata or Required Lenders, (iii) amend any payment provision in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby (iii) release all or substantially all Collateral; or (iv) except in connection with a merger, disposition or similar transaction expressly permitted hereby, release any Obligor from liability for any Obligations (as measured by value not number);

(e) without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be provided via email in accordance with **Section 14.3.6**), no modification shall postpone any date scheduled for any payment of principal of, or interest on, any Loan, or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment;

(f) [reserved]; and

(g) without the prior written consent of each affected Lender (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be provided via email in accordance with **Section 14.3.6**), including a Defaulting Lender, no modification shall be effective that would alter **Section 12.5** or **14.3.1**.

14.1.2 **Limitations.** Only the consent of the parties to any agreement relating to fees shall be required for modification of such agreement. Any waiver or consent granted by Administrative Agent or Lenders hereunder shall be effective only if in writing and only for the matter specified. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this **Section 14.1**, if following the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent and any Obligor shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical or immaterial nature, in each case, in any provision of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent and the Obligors shall be permitted to amend such provision and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Documents if the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five (5) Business Days following receipt of notice thereof.

14.1.3 **DIP Facility Syndication Amendments.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this **Section 14.1** or any other Loan Document, for the avoidance of doubt, **Schedule 1.1** may be modified at the direction of the Consenting Lender Advisors to give effect to the DIP Facility Syndication and only the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent may be provided via email) shall be required to amend and restate **Schedule 1.1** to reflect the New Money Loan Commitments after giving effect to the DIP Facility Syndication.

14.2. Indemnity. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called a "**Lender Related Person**") against, and hold each Lender Related Person harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (limited, in the case of legal fees and expenses, to the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel and one local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction for all Lender Related Persons and, in the case of an actual or reasonably perceived conflict of interest, one additional primary counsel (and one additional local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction) per group of similarly situated affected parties), to the extent incurred by any Lender Related Person or asserted against any Lender Related Person by any Person (including the Borrower or any other Obligor) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Administrative Agent (and any sub agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including in respect of any matters addressed in **Section 5.9**), (ii) any Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or Environmental Release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, in all cases, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any other Obligor, and regardless of whether any Lender Related Person is a party thereto, IN ALL CASES, WHETHER OR NOT CAUSED BY OR ARISING, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OUT OF THE COMPARATIVE, CONTRIBUTORY OR SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE LENDER RELATED PERSON; *provided*, that such indemnity shall not, as to any Lender Related Person, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have

resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Lender Related Person or (y) other than in the case of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties, result from a claim brought by the Borrower or any other Obligor against a Lender Related Person for a material breach of such Lender Related Person's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Borrower or such Obligor has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. Without limiting the provisions of **Section 5.9.2**, this **Section 14.2** shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

14.3. Notices and Communications.

14.3.1 Notice Address. Subject to **Section 4.1.3**, all notices and other communications by or to a party hereto shall be in writing and shall be given to any Borrower, at Borrower's address shown on the signature pages hereof, and to any other Person at its address shown on the signature pages hereof (or, in the case of a Person who becomes a Lender after the Closing Date, at the address shown on its Assignment and Acceptance), or at such other address as a party may hereafter specify by notice in accordance with this **Section 14.3**. Each communication shall be effective only (a) if given by facsimile transmission, when transmitted to the applicable facsimile number, if confirmation of receipt is received or when received by electronic mail; (b) if given by mail, three Business Days after deposit in the U.S. mail, with first-class postage pre-paid, addressed to the applicable address; or (c) if given by personal delivery, when duly delivered to the notice address with receipt acknowledged. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no notice to Administrative Agent pursuant to **Sections 2.1.4** or **4.1.1** shall be effective until actually received by the individual to whose attention at Administrative Agent such notice is required to be sent. Any written communication that is not sent in conformity with the foregoing provisions shall nevertheless be effective on the date actually received by the noticed party. Any notice received by Borrower shall be deemed received by the Borrower.

14.3.2 Communications. Secured Parties make no assurance as to the privacy or security of electronic communications. E-mail and voice mail shall not be effective notices from the Obligors under the Loan Documents, unless otherwise expressly agreed.

14.3.3 Platform. Borrower Materials shall be delivered pursuant to procedures approved by Administrative Agent, including via e-mail and other electronic delivery (if possible) upon request by Administrative Agent to an electronic system maintained by Administrative Agent ("Platform"). Borrower shall notify Administrative Agent of each posting of Borrower Materials on the Platform and the materials shall be deemed received by Administrative Agent only upon its receipt of such notice. Borrower Materials and other information relating to this credit facility may be made available to Lenders on the Platform. The Platform is provided "as is" and "as available." Administrative Agent does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of any information on the Platform nor the adequacy or functioning of the Platform, and expressly disclaims liability for any errors or omissions in the Borrower Materials or any issues involving the Platform. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS, OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT WITH RESPECT TO BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE

PLATFORM. Lenders acknowledge that Borrower Materials may include material non-public information of Obligors and should not be made available to any personnel who do not wish to receive such information or who may be engaged in investment or other market-related activities with respect to any Obligor's securities. No Agent Indemnitee shall have any liability to the Borrower, Lenders or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) relating to use by any Person of the Platform or delivery of Borrower Materials, notices and other information through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet.

14.3.4 Public Information. Obligors and Secured Parties acknowledge that "public" information may not be segregated from material non-public information on the Platform. Secured Parties acknowledge that Borrower Materials may include Obligors' material non-public information, and should not be made available to personnel who do not wish to receive such information or may be engaged in investment or other market-related activities with respect to an Obligor's securities.

14.3.5 Non-Conforming Communications. Administrative Agent and Lenders may rely upon any communications purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if they were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not confirmed, or if the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from a later confirmation. The Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee from any liabilities, losses, costs and expenses arising from any electronic or telephonic communication purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower.

14.3.6 Electronic Mail. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything else to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the parties hereto agree that (i) if an Agent requires or seeks consent and/or direction of any Lender in connection with exercising any of its rights or powers, or otherwise taking any action, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document (including in connection with providing any consent or waiver that this Agreement or such other Loan Document expressly permits such Agent to provide), such Agent shall be entitled to rely on any such consent and/or direction delivered to it by electronic mail ("e-mail") by or on behalf of the applicable Lender (including by any investment advisor, manager or similar Person holding itself out as authorized to act on behalf of such Lender or by any counsel thereto or to such Lender), (ii) with respect to (a) any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that permits any date by which any Obligor is required to comply with any obligation hereunder (including any date set forth on **Schedule 10.1.13**) or under such other Loan Document to be extended and (b) any amendment, consent, waiver, modification or otherwise of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, in each case, that requires the consent and/or the direction of one or more of the Lenders, each Lender shall be permitted to provide its consent and/or direction via its counsel and, in such case, such consent and/or direction shall be deemed to have been validly provided to the extent that such counsel confirms the same by electronic mail ("e-mail") to the Borrower's counsel or Administrative Agent's counsel, as applicable, (it being agreed that, in connection with delivering such e-mail, such counsel shall be permitted to rely on any corresponding consent or direction delivered to such counsel by or on behalf of the applicable Lender (including by any investment advisor, manager or similar entity holding itself out as authorized to act on behalf of such Lender)) and (iii) with respect to (a) any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that permits any date by which any Obligor is required

to comply with any obligation hereunder (including any date set forth on **Schedule 10.1.13**) or under such other Loan Document to be extended and (b) any amendment, consent, waiver, modification or otherwise of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, in each case, that requires the consent and/or direction of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to provide its consent and/or direction via its counsel and, in such case, such consent and/or direction shall be deemed to have been validly provided to the extent that such counsel confirms the same by electronic mail (“e-mail”) to the Borrower’s counsel or Lender’s counsel, as applicable, (it being agreed that, in connection with delivering such e-mail, such counsel shall be permitted to rely on any corresponding consent or direction delivered to such counsel by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent.

14.4. Performance of Borrower’s Obligations. Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to), in its discretion at any time and from time to time, at Borrower’s expense, pay any amount or do any act required of the Borrower under any Loan Documents or otherwise lawfully requested by Administrative Agent to (a) enforce any Loan Documents or collect any Obligations; (b) protect, insure, maintain or realize upon any Collateral; or (c) defend or maintain the validity or priority of Administrative Agent’s Liens in any Collateral, including any payment of a judgment, insurance premium, warehouse charge, finishing or processing charge, or landlord claim, or any discharge of a Lien. All payments, costs and expenses (including Extraordinary Expenses) of Administrative Agent under this Section shall be reimbursed to Administrative Agent by Borrower, within 10 Business Days after demand, with interest from the date incurred until paid in full, at the Default Rate. Any payment made or action taken by Administrative Agent under this Section shall be without prejudice to any right to assert an Event of Default or to exercise any other rights or remedies under the Loan Documents.

14.5. Credit Inquiries. Administrative Agent and Lenders may (but shall have no obligation) to respond to usual and customary credit inquiries from third parties concerning any Obligor or Subsidiary.

14.6. Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of the Loan Documents shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid under Applicable Law. If any provision is found to be invalid under Applicable Law, it shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity and the remaining provisions of the Loan Documents shall remain in full force and effect.

14.7. Cumulative Effect; Conflict of Terms. The provisions of the Loan Documents are cumulative. The parties acknowledge that the Loan Documents may use several limitations or measurements to regulate similar matters, and they agree that these are cumulative and that each must be performed as provided. Except as otherwise provided in another Loan Document (by specific reference to the applicable provision of this Agreement), if any provision contained herein is in direct conflict with any provision in another Loan Document, the provision herein shall govern and control.

14.8. Counterparts; Execution. Any Loan Document may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement shall become effective when Administrative Agent has received counterparts bearing the signatures of all parties hereto. The words “execute,” “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in

connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Acceptances, amendments or other modifications, Notices of Borrowing, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; *provided*, that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it.

14.9. Entire Agreement. Time is of the essence with respect to all Loan Documents and Obligations. The Loan Documents constitute the entire agreement, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, among the parties relating to the subject matter thereof.

14.10. Relationship with Lenders. The obligations of each Lender hereunder are several, and no Lender shall be responsible for the obligations or Commitments of any other Lender. Amounts payable hereunder to each Lender shall be a separate and independent debt. It shall not be necessary for Administrative Agent or any other Lender to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purposes. Nothing in this Agreement and no action of Administrative Agent, Lenders or any other Secured Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or otherwise shall be deemed to constitute Administrative Agent and any Secured Party to be a partnership, joint venture or similar arrangement, nor to constitute control of any Obligor.

14.11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated by any Loan Document, Borrower acknowledges and agrees that (a)(i) this credit facility and any related arranging or other services by Administrative Agent, any Lender, any of their Affiliates or any arranger are arm's-length commercial transactions between Borrower and such Person; (ii) Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate; and (iii) Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents; (b) each of Administrative Agent, Lenders, their Affiliates and any arranger is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for Borrower, any of its Affiliates or any other Person, and has no obligation with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents except as expressly set forth therein; and (c) Administrative Agent, Lenders, their Affiliates and any arranger may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of Borrower and its Affiliates, and have no obligation to disclose any of such interests to Borrower or its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against Administrative Agent, Lenders, their Affiliates and any arranger with respect to any breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any transaction contemplated by a Loan Document.

14.12. Confidentiality. Each of Administrative Agent and Lenders shall maintain the confidentiality of all Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, and to its and their partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives, as well as financing sources and prospective investors (*provided* such Persons are informed of the confidential nature of the Information and instructed to keep it confidential); (b) to the extent requested by any governmental, regulatory or self-regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it or its Affiliates; (c) to the extent required by Applicable Law or by any subpoena or other legal process; (d) to any other party hereto; (e) in connection with any action or proceeding relating to any Loan Documents or Obligations; (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as this Section, to any Transferee or any actual or prospective party (or its advisors) to any bank product; (g) with the consent of Borrower; or (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) is available to Administrative Agent, any Lender or any of their Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than Borrower. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Administrative Agent and Lenders may publish or disseminate general information concerning this credit facility for league table, tombstone and advertising purposes, and may use Borrower's logos, trademarks or product photographs in advertising materials. As used herein, "Information" means all information received from an Obligor or Subsidiary relating to it or its business. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to have complied if it exercises a degree of care similar to that which it accords its own confidential information. Each of Administrative Agent and Lenders acknowledges that (i) Information may include material non-public information; (ii) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information; and (iii) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with Applicable Law.

14.13. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES TO THE EXTENT SUCH PRINCIPLES WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

14.14. Consent to Forum. THE BORROWER HEREBY CONSENTS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND, SOLELY TO THE EXTENT THAT THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT HAVE (OR ABSTAINS FROM EXERCISING) JURISDICTION OVER ANY MATTER, ANY STATE COURT SITTING IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN OR THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT IN THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, IN ANY DISPUTE, ACTION, LITIGATION OR OTHER PROCEEDING RELATING IN ANY WAY TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENTS, AND AGREES THAT ANY DISPUTE, ACTION, LITIGATION OR OTHER PROCEEDING SHALL BE BROUGHT BY IT SOLELY IN ANY SUCH COURT. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS, OBJECTIONS AND DEFENSES THAT IT MAY HAVE REGARDING ANY SUCH COURT'S PERSONAL OR SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION, VENUE OR INCONVENIENT FORUM. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND

CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN SECTION 14.3.1. A final judgment in any proceeding of any such court shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or any other manner provided by Applicable Law.

14.15. Waivers by Borrower. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Borrower waives (a) the right to trial by jury (which Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby also waives) in any proceeding or dispute of any kind relating in any way to any Loan Documents, Obligations or Collateral; (b) presentment, demand, protest, notice of presentment, default, non-payment, maturity, release, compromise, settlement, extension or renewal of any commercial paper, accounts, documents, instruments, chattel paper and guaranties at any time held by Administrative Agent on which the Borrower may in any way be liable, and hereby ratifies anything Administrative Agent may do in this regard; (c) notice prior to taking possession or control of any Collateral; (d) any bond or security that might be required by a court prior to allowing Administrative Agent to exercise any rights or remedies; (e) the benefit of all valuation, appraisal and exemption laws; (f) any claim against Administrative Agent or any Lender, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential, exemplary or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) in any way relating to any Enforcement Action, Obligations, Loan Documents or transactions relating thereto; and (g) notice of acceptance hereof. The Borrower acknowledges that the foregoing waivers are a material inducement to Administrative Agent and Lenders entering into this Agreement and that they are relying upon the foregoing in their dealings with Borrower. The Borrower has reviewed the foregoing waivers with its legal counsel and has knowingly and voluntarily waived its jury trial and other rights following consultation with legal counsel. In the event of litigation, this Agreement may be filed as a written consent to a trial by the court.

14.16. Patriot Act Notice. Administrative Agent and Lenders hereby notify Borrower that pursuant to the Patriot Act, Administrative Agent and Lenders are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, including its legal name, address, tax ID number and other information that will allow Administrative Agent and Lenders to identify it in accordance with the Patriot Act. Administrative Agent and Lenders will also require information regarding each guarantor, if any, and may require information regarding Borrower's management and owners, such as legal name, address, social security number and date of birth. Borrower shall, promptly upon request, provide all documentation and other information as Administrative Agent or any Lender may request from time to time in order to comply with any obligations under any "know your customer," anti-money laundering or other requirements of Applicable Law.

14.17. NO ORAL AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

14.18. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an Affected Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any Affected Resolution Authority.

14.19. DIP Orders. The Obligors, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby expressly agree that, in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement (or any other Loan Document), on the one hand, and any DIP Order, on the other hand, the DIP Order then in effect shall control. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of this Agreement are subject to the terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of, the DIP Orders, as applicable. This Agreement is subject in all respects (including with respect to all obligations and agreements of the Obligors provided for hereunder) to the terms of the Interim DIP Order (and, when applicable, the Final DIP Order) and, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Obligors shall not be required to undertake any obligation, make any agreement or take any action that is prohibited by the terms of the Interim DIP Order (and, when applicable, the Final DIP Order).

14.20. Acknowledgment Regarding any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for any agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, “QFC Credit Support” and each such QFC a “Supported QFC”), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd- Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the “U.S. Special Resolution Regimes”) in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States).

(a) In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a "Covered Party") becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

(b) As used in this **Section 14.20**, the following terms have the following meanings:

"BHC Act Affiliate" of a party means an "affiliate" (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

- i. a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- ii. a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- iii. a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"QFC" has the meaning assigned to the term "qualified financial contract" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8) (D).

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first written above.

BORROWER:

CORE SCIENTIFIC INC, a Delaware Corporation

By: /s/ Todd DuChene
Name: Todd DuChene
Title: President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

GUARANTORS:

CORE SCIENTIFIC ACQUIRED MINING LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company

By: /s/ Michael Levitt
Name: Michael Levitt
Title: President

CORE SCIENTIFIC OPERATING COMPANY, a Delaware Company

By: /s/ Michael Levitt
Name: Michael Levitt
Title: Chief Executive Officer

RADAR RELAY, INC., a Delaware Corporation

By: /s/ Todd DuChene
Name: Todd DuChene
Title: President

[Core Scientific– DIP Credit Agreement]

**CORE SCIENTIFIC SPECIALTY MINING
(OKLAHOMA) LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability
Company

By: /s/ Michael Levitt

Name: Michael Levitt

Title: Chief Executive Officer

AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITION, LLC, a
Delaware Limited Liability Company

By its sole member, Core Scientific Operating
Company

By: /s/ Todd DuChene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance
Officer and Secretary

STARBOARD CAPITAL LLC

By its sole member, Radar Relay, Inc.

By: /s/ Todd DuChene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: President

RADAR LLC

By its sole member, Radar Relay, Inc.

By: /s/ Todd DuChene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: President

[Core Scientific– DIP Credit Agreement]

AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS I, LLC

By its sole member, American Property Acquisition, LLC

By its sole member, Core Scientific Operating Company

By: /s/ Todd DuChene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary

AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS VII, LLC

By its sole member, American Property Acquisition, LLC

By its sole member, Core Scientific Operating Company

By: /s/ Todd DuChene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary

CORE SCIENTIFIC MINING LLC

By: /s/ Todd DuChene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: President and Chief Legal Officer

[Core Scientific– DIP Credit Agreement]

THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER OR ACCEPTANCE WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF A CHAPTER 11 PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. ANY SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT SHALL BE AN ADMISSION OF FACT OR LIABILITY OR, UNTIL THE OCCURRENCE OF THE SUPPORT EFFECTIVE DATE ON THE TERMS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT, DEEMED BINDING ON ANY OF THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT.

RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, and including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules hereto, this “**Agreement**”), dated as of December 22, 2022, is entered into by and among:

- (i) Core Scientific, Inc., (together with its subsidiaries, the “**Company**” or the “**Debtors**” and, each, a “**Debtor**”); and
- (ii) the undersigned holders of (x) Convertible Noteholders (as defined herein) and/or (y) DIP Commitments or loans under the DIP Facility (solely in such capacity, the “**Consenting Creditors**”).

The Company, each Consenting Creditor, and any subsequent person or entity that becomes a party hereto in accordance with the terms hereof are referred to herein as the “**Parties**” and each individually as a “**Party**.” Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

When a reference is made in this Agreement to a Section, Exhibit or Schedule, such reference shall be to a Section, Exhibit or Schedule, respectively, of or attached to this Agreement unless otherwise indicated. Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, (a) words using the singular or plural also include the plural or singular, respectively, (b) the terms “hereof,” “herein,” “hereby” and derivative or similar words refer to this entire Agreement, (c) the words “include,” “includes” and “including” when used herein shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words “without limitation,” (d) the word “or” shall not be exclusive and shall be read to mean “and/or,” and (e) any reference to dollars or “\$” shall be to United States dollars. The Parties agree that they have been represented by legal counsel during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and, therefore, waive the application of any Law, regulation, holding or rule of construction providing that ambiguities in an agreement or other document shall be construed against the party drafting such agreement or document.

RECITALS

WHEREAS the Company has outstanding obligations under (i) that certain Secured Convertible Note Purchase Agreement by and among Core Scientific, Inc. (as successor to or assignee of Core Scientific Holdings Co.) as issuer, the guarantors, the initial purchasers, the additional purchasers, and U.S. Bank National Association, as note agent and collateral agent,

dated as of April 19, 2021 (as supplemented or amended from time to time, the “**April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement**”) and (ii) that certain Convertible Note Purchase Agreement by and among Core Scientific, Inc. (as successor to or assignee of Core Scientific Holdings Co.) as issuer, the guarantors, the initial purchasers, the additional purchasers, and U.S. Bank National Association, as note agent and collateral agent, dated as of August 20, 2021 (as supplemented or amended from time to time, the “**August Convertible Note Purchase Agreement**”) and, together with the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, the “**Convertible Note Purchase Agreements**” and, the notes issued thereunder, the “**Convertible Notes**” and, the holders thereof, the “**Convertible Noteholders**”);

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the Consenting Creditors collectively hold approximately 68% in aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Convertible Notes issued pursuant to the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the Consenting Creditors collectively hold approximately 80% in aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Convertible Notes issued pursuant to the August Convertible Note Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Parties have negotiated in good faith at arm’s length and agreed to enter into the Restructuring Transactions in furtherance of a restructuring of the Company’s capital structure (the “**Restructuring**”) on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and consistent with the Restructuring Term Sheet attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “**Restructuring Term Sheet**”);

WHEREAS, the Company will implement the Restructuring Transactions in connection with pre-arranged cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”);

WHEREAS, certain of the Consenting Creditors (in such capacity, each a “**DIP Commitment Party**”) have agreed to commit to provide the DIP Facility (as defined below) (such commitment, in each case, a “**DIP Commitment**”) and the letter providing such DIP Commitment, the “**DIP Commitment Letter**”), and the Company and the Consenting Creditors have reached an agreement for the consensual use of Cash Collateral (as defined in section 363(a) of the Bankruptcy Code), in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Commitment Letter, the DIP Orders (as defined below) and the DIP Credit Agreement (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to express to each other their mutual support and commitment in respect of the matters discussed in the Restructuring Term Sheet and hereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. **Certain Definitions.**

As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) “**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(b) “**Definitive Documents**” means (i) this Agreement (including the Restructuring Term Sheet), (ii) the Plan (including any ballots, supplements, or other documents directly relating thereto not specified herein), (iii) the Disclosure Statement, (iv) the motion seeking approval by the Bankruptcy Court of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation procedures, and the orders of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement and confirming the Plan, (v) the DIP Orders and DIP Credit Agreement, (vi) New Exit Term Loan Facility documents or the Rolled Exit Term Loan documents, as applicable, (vii) the Mortgage Exit Financing documents (if applicable), (viii) the New Second Lien Notes, (ix) Miner Equipment Takeback Debt documents, (x) the New Corporate Governance Documents, (xi) all first day pleadings or papers, and (xii) all second day pleadings or papers, each of which shall be subject to Section 6 hereof.

(a) “**DIP Commitment**” means the commitment of a DIP Commitment Party to provide the DIP Facility in accordance with the terms set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement.

(b) “**DIP Credit Agreement**” means the credit agreement evidencing the DIP Facility substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C and as otherwise acceptable to the Company and the DIP Lenders (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet).

(c) “**DIP Facility**” means the debtor-in-possession facility to be provided to the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions of the DIP Orders and the DIP Credit Agreement.

(d) “**DIP Orders**” means, collectively, the Interim DIP Order and the Final DIP Order.

(e) “**Effective Date**” means the date upon which all conditions to the effectiveness of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms thereof and the Plan becomes effective.

(f) “**Equity Interests**” means, with respect to any Person, the shares (or any class thereof) of capital stock (including common stock and preferred stock), limited liability company interests, partnership interests and any other equity, ownership, or profits interests of such Person, and options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom units, incentives, commitments, calls, redemption rights, repurchase rights or other securities or agreements to acquire or subscribe for, or which are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, the shares (or any class thereof) of capital stock (including common stock and preferred stock), limited liability company interests, partnership interests and any other equity, ownership, or profits interests of such Person (in each case whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement).

(g) “**First Day Pleadings**” means the first-day pleadings that the Debtors determine are necessary or desirable to file with the Bankruptcy Court.

(h) “**Governmental Entity**” means any applicable federal, state, local or foreign government or any agency, bureau, board, commission, court or arbitral body, department, political subdivision, regulatory or administrative authority, tribunal or other instrumentality thereof, or any self-regulatory organization.

(i) “**Law**” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, decree, injunction, order, ruling, assessment, writ or other legal requirement, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

(j) “**Material Adverse Effect**” means, other than the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases any change, effect, event, occurrence, state of facts, circumstance, condition or combination of the foregoing, occurring after the Support Effective Date, that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect on (i) the business, assets, liabilities, properties, results of operations or financial condition of the Debtors, taken as a whole or (ii) the ability of the Debtors, taken as a whole, to perform their respective obligations under, or to consummate the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement; *provided*, that no change, effect, event, occurrence, state of facts, circumstance or condition to the extent arising from the following, either alone or in combination, will constitute, or be considered in determining whether there has been, a Material Adverse Effect: (A) any change in the United States or foreign economies or securities or financial markets in general; (B) conditions that generally affect any industry in which the Company operates; (C) any change arising in connection with or resulting from earthquakes, hostilities, acts of war, sabotage or terrorism (including any cyberattack) or military actions or any escalation or material worsening of any such hostilities, acts of war, sabotage or terrorism or military actions; (D) any changes in applicable laws or generally accepted accounting principles; (E) any change resulting from the commencement of soliciting acceptances for the Plan, or actions required by or taken to comply with this Agreement, or in furtherance of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the filing and prosecution of litigation in connection with a claim, absent any subsequent material adverse ruling or judgment, arising therefrom or related thereto; (F) any change resulting from the public announcement of this Agreement, compliance with terms of this Agreement, or consummation of the Restructuring; (G) any change resulting from any act or omission of the Company taken with the prior written consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors; (H) any failure by the Company or any of its subsidiaries to meet any projections, estimates or forecasts (financial, operational or otherwise) for any period, or any changes in credit ratings of or with respect to the Company, as applicable, or any of their indebtedness or securities (it being understood that the facts or occurrences giving rise or contributing to such failure, to the extent not otherwise excluded by another clause of this definition, may be taken into account in determining whether there has been a Material Adverse Effect); (I) any national or international crisis, public health emergency (as declared by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services or other appropriate U.S. public health authority), epidemic, plague, pandemic (including material escalation of the current COVID-19, SARS-CoV-2 virus, or any mutation or variation thereof (as of the date of this Agreement)) or any other act of god or other calamity or force majeure event (whether or not declared as such) (including any strike, labor dispute, civil disturbance, embargo, hurricane, tornado, flood, fire, or other natural disaster); or (J) any matters disclosed in any first day pleadings or declarations to the extent made available to the Parties prior to the date hereof.

(k) “**Material Contract**” means any of the following contracts or agreements (or group of related contracts or agreements) to which any of the Debtors is a party or by which any of the Debtors or any of their respective assets or properties are bound: (a) any contract or agreement that is a “material contract,” or “plans of acquisition, reorganization, arrangement, liquidation or succession” (as each such term is defined in Item 601(b)(2) or Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act), or (b) any contract or agreement that may reasonably be expected to result in aggregate payments by the applicable Debtor, or revenues to the applicable Debtor, in either case greater than or equal to \$5,000,000 during the current or any subsequent calendar year.

(l) “**Milestones**” means any of the following milestones, which on and after the Support Effective Date, the Company shall implement the Restructuring Transaction in accordance therewith:

- i. as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than five (5) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Interim DIP Order;
- ii. as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than thirty-five (35) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP Order;
- iii. as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than seventy-five (75) days after the Petition Date, the Company shall have filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Plan and the Disclosure Statement;
- iv. as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than one hundred and fifty (150) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, *provided* that such Milestone shall automatically be extended to two hundred and forty (240) days after the Petition Date in the event that the Maturity Date (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) is extended to the date that is nine (9) months after the Petition Date in accordance with the terms in the DIP Credit Agreement; and
- v. as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than one hundred and sixty-five (165) days after the Petition Date, the Effective Date shall have occurred, *provided* that such Milestone shall automatically be extended to two hundred and fifty-five (255) days after the Petition Date in the event that the Maturity Date (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) is extended to the date that is nine (9) months after the Petition Date in accordance with the terms in the DIP Credit Agreement (the “**Effective Date Milestone**”).

(m) “**Organizational Document**” means, with respect to any Person other than a natural person, the documents by which such Person was organized or formed (such as a certificate of incorporation, certificate of formation, certificate of limited partnership or articles of organization, and including, without limitation, any certificates of designation for preferred stock or other forms of preferred equity) or which relate to the internal governance of such Person (such as by-laws, a partnership agreement or an operating, limited liability company or members agreement).

(n) “**Person**” means any “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental unit (as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code), or any agency or other entity (as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code).

(o) “**Requisite Consenting Creditors**” means Consenting Creditors holding at least 66.67% of the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes held by Consenting Creditors. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of determining Requisite Consenting Creditors, the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes under the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement shall be determined on an accreted basis consistent with the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(p) “**SEC**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(q) “**Support Effective Date**” means the date on which counterpart signature pages to this Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by each of (a) the Company, (b) Consenting Creditors holding at least 66.67% of the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of determining whether the Support Effective Date has occurred, the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes under the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement shall be determined on an accreted basis consistent with the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(r) “**Support Period**” means the period commencing on the Support Effective Date and ending on the earlier of the (i) date on which this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Section 6 hereof and (ii) the Effective Date.

(s) “**Qualified Marketmaker**” means an entity that (a) holds itself out to the public or the applicable private markets as standing ready in the ordinary course of business to purchase from customers and sell to customers claims against the Company (or enter with customers into long and short positions in claims against the Company), in its capacity as a dealer or marketmaker in claims against the Company and (b) is, in fact, regularly in the business of making a market in claims against issuers or borrowers (including debt securities or other debt).

2. Restructuring Term Sheet; Plan of Reorganization.

(a) **Restructuring Term Sheet.** The Restructuring Term Sheet is expressly incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement. All references to this Agreement shall be deemed to include the Restructuring Term Sheet. The material terms and conditions of the Restructuring are set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet; *provided, however*, that the Restructuring Term Sheet is supplemented by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms of this Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet, the Restructuring Term Sheet shall govern.

(b) **Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases.** The Company hereby agrees that, as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than December 21, 2022, (the “**Outside Petition Date**”) (the date on which such filing occurs, the “**Petition Date**”), the Company shall file with the Bankruptcy Court voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and any and all other documents necessary to commence the Chapter 11 Cases of the Company.

(c) **DIP Financing and Cash Collateral.** No later than the close of business on the next business day following the Petition Date, the Company shall file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking entry of the DIP Orders.

3. Agreements of the Consenting Creditors.

(a) **Voting; Support.** Each Consenting Creditor agrees, severally and not jointly, that for the duration of the Support Period applicable to such Consenting Creditor, such Consenting Creditor shall:

(i) (A) vote or cause to be voted its Claims to accept the Plan by delivering its duly executed and completed ballot or ballots, as applicable, accepting the Plan on a timely basis following the commencement of the solicitation of the Plan and its actual receipt of the Solicitation Materials and ballot, and (B) not change or withdraw such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed or withdrawn); *provided, however*, that such vote may, upon written notice to the Company, be revoked by any Consenting Creditor at any time following the expiration of the Support Period;

(ii) timely vote or cause to be voted its Claims against any plan, plan proposal, restructuring proposal, offer of dissolution, assignment for the benefit of creditors, winding up, liquidation, sale or disposition, reorganization, merger, business combination, joint venture, debt or equity financing or re-financing, recapitalization or other restructuring of the Company (including, for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction premised on an asset sale under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code) other than the Plan (each, an “**Alternative Restructuring**”);

(iii) not directly or indirectly, through any person or entity (including, without limitation, any administrative agent or collateral agent), seek, solicit, propose, support, assist, engage in negotiations in connection with or participate in the formulation, preparation, filing or prosecution of any Alternative Restructuring or object to or take any other action that is inconsistent with or that would reasonably be expected to prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the Solicitation, approval of the Disclosure Statement, or the confirmation and consummation of the Plan and the consummation of the Restructuring;

(iv) not file any motion, pleading, or other document with the Bankruptcy Court or any other court (including any modifications or amendments thereof) that, in whole or in part, is inconsistent with this Agreement, the Restructuring Term Sheet, the Restructuring or the Restructuring Transactions;

(v) not initiate, or have initiated on its behalf, any litigation proceeding of any kind with respect to the Chapter 11 Cases, this Agreement or the other Restructuring Transactions contemplated in this Agreement against the Company other than to enforce this Agreement or any Definitive Document or as otherwise permitted under this Agreement;

(vi) to the extent it is permitted to elect whether to opt out of the releases set forth in the Plan, agree to provide, and to not opt-out of, the releases substantially in the form set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet;

(vii) not direct any administrative agent, collateral agent, note agent, or indenture trustee (as applicable), to take any action inconsistent with such Consenting Creditor's obligations under this Agreement, and, if any applicable administrative agent, collateral agent, note agent, or indenture trustee takes any action inconsistent with such Consenting Creditor's obligations under this Agreement, such Consenting Creditor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to direct and cause such administrative agent, collateral agent, note agent, or indenture trustee to cease, withdraw, and refrain from taking any such action, so long as the Consenting Creditors are not required to incur any material out-of-pocket costs or provide any indemnity in connection therewith;

(viii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to support and take all actions reasonably requested by the Company to facilitate the Solicitation of the Plan, obtain approval of the Disclosure Statement, and obtain confirmation and consummation of the Plan and the Restructuring;

(ix) without limiting the consent, approval or other rights or obligations contained herein, agree to (A) (1) support and complete the Restructuring and all other actions contemplated in connection therewith and under the applicable Definitive Documents, (2) exercise any and all necessary and appropriate rights, and execute and deliver any and all necessary and appropriate documentation, and (3) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any and all governmental, regulatory, and/or third-party approvals (including, as applicable, Bankruptcy Court approvals), (B) not take any actions, or fail to take any actions that prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the implementation or consummation of, the Restructuring; and (C) not encourage any entity to undertake any action set forth in Section 3(a)(ix)(B) hereof; and

(x) to the extent any legal or structural impediment arises that would prevent, hinder, or delay the consummation of the Restructuring, negotiate in good faith appropriate additional or alternative provisions to address any such impediment, which additional or alternative provisions shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.

(b) **Transfers.** (i) Each Consenting Creditor agrees that, for the duration of the Support Period, such Consenting Creditor shall not sell, transfer, loan, issue, pledge, hypothecate, assign or otherwise dispose of (each, a “**Transfer**”), directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, any of its Claims (including grant any proxies, deposit any Claims into a voting trust or enter into a voting agreement with respect to any such Claims), unless the transferee thereof (A) is a Consenting Creditor, in which case, within two (2) business days of such Transfer the transferee shall provide written notice to Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP (“**Weil**”) and Paul Hastings LLP (“**Paul Hastings**”), counsel to the Consenting Creditors, detailing the principal amount of the Claims transferred and the identities of the transferee and the Consenting Creditor who has transferred the Claims, or (B) prior to such Transfer, agrees in writing for the benefit of the Parties to become a Consenting Creditor and to be bound by all of the terms of this Agreement applicable to Consenting Creditors (including with respect to any and all claims it already may hold against or in the Company prior to such Transfer) by executing a joinder agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (a “**Joinder Agreement**”), and delivering an executed copy thereof within two (2) business days following such execution, to (x) Weil, and (y) Paul Hastings, in which event (A) the transferee shall be deemed to be a Consenting Creditor hereunder to the extent of such transferred rights and obligations and (B) the transferor shall be deemed to relinquish its rights (and be released from its obligations) under this Agreement to the extent of such transferred rights and obligations. Each Consenting Creditor agrees that any Transfer of any Claims that does not comply with the terms and procedures set forth herein shall be deemed void *ab initio*, and the Company and each other Consenting Creditor shall have the right to enforce the voiding of such Transfer; *provided* further that a Consenting Creditor may Transfer its Claims to an entity that is acting in its capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker without the requirement that the Qualified Marketmaker execute a Joinder Agreement, so long as (I) any subsequent Transfer by such Qualified Marketmaker of the right, title, or interest in such Claims is to a transferee that is or becomes a Consenting Creditor at the time of such Transfer and (II) the Qualified Marketmaker complies with **Section 3(e)** hereof. To the extent that a Consenting Creditor is acting in its capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker, it may Transfer any right, title, or interest in such Claims that the Qualified Marketmaker acquires from a holder of the Claims who is not a Consenting Creditor without the requirement that the transferee be or become a Consenting Creditor.

(c) If at the time of a proposed Transfer of Claims to a Qualified Marketmaker, such Claims (i) may be voted on the Plan, the proposed transferor Consenting Creditor must first vote such Claims in accordance with **Section 3(a)** hereof or (ii) have not yet been and may not yet be voted on the Plan and such Qualified Marketmaker does not Transfer such Claims or Interests to a subsequent transferee prior to the third (3rd) business day prior to the expiration of the applicable voting deadline (such date, the “**Qualified Marketmaker Joinder Date**”), such Qualified Marketmaker shall be required to (and the transfer documentation to the Qualified Marketmaker shall have provided that it shall), on the first (1st) business day immediately following the Qualified Marketmaker Joinder Date, become a Consenting Creditor with respect to such Claims in accordance with the terms hereof (including the obligation to vote in favor of the Plan) and shall vote in favor of the Plan in accordance with the terms hereof; *provided* that the Qualified Marketmaker shall automatically, and without further notice or action, no longer be a Consenting Creditor with respect to such Claims at such time that the transferee of such Claims becomes a Consenting Creditor, with respect to such Claims.

(d) Tax Attribute Protection Motions. Each Consenting Creditor agrees to support the filing of a stock trading order that restricts the accumulation and disposition of stock by persons who own (as determined for tax law purposes), or would own, more than approximately 4.75% of the common stock during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases.

(e) Additional Claims. Each Consenting Creditor agrees that if any Consenting Creditor acquires additional Claims, then (i) such Claims shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement (including the obligations of the Consenting Creditor under this Section 3) and (ii) following such acquisition, such Consenting Creditor shall notify Weil and Paul Hastings of the amount and types of claims it has acquired no more than three (3) business days following such acquisition.

(f) The covenants and agreements of the Consenting Creditors in this Section 3 are several and not joint.

(g) The Company understands that the Consenting Creditors are engaged in a wide range of financial services and businesses, and, in furtherance of the foregoing, the Company acknowledges and agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement shall only apply to the affiliates and/or business group(s) of the Consenting Creditor that principally manage and/or supervise the Consenting Creditor's Convertible Notes investment in the Company, and shall not apply to any other affiliates or business group of the Consenting Creditor so long as they are not acting at the direction of such affiliates or business group(s) of the Consenting Creditor.

(h) Nothing in this Agreement shall (i) prohibit any Consenting Creditor from taking any action that is not inconsistent with this Agreement, (ii) prevent any Consenting Creditor from enforcing this Agreement or any Definitive Document or contesting whether any matter, fact or thing is a breach of, or is inconsistent with, this Agreement or any Definitive Document, (iii) be construed to limit any Consenting Creditor's rights under any applicable note, other loan document, instrument, and/or applicable Law, including the right to purchase, sell, or enter into any transactions regarding any Claim, subject to the terms hereof, (iv) constitute a waiver, amendment or modification of any term or provision of the Convertible Notes, (v) constitute a termination or release of any liens on, or security interests in, any of the assets or properties of the Company that secure the obligations under the Convertible Notes, (vi) bar any Consenting Creditor from filing a proof of claim or taking action to establish the amount, validity, or priority of such Consenting Creditor's Claim, (vii) affect the ability of any Consenting Creditor to consult with any other Consenting Creditor, the Debtors, or any other party in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases (including any official committee or the United States Trustee), (viii) impair or waive the rights of any Consenting Creditor to assert or raise any objection in any court having jurisdiction over the Debtors or the Restructuring Transactions to the extent such action is not inconsistent with this Agreement, (ix) prohibit any Consenting Creditor from appearing as a party in interest in any matter to be adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case, so long as such appearance and any positions advocated in connection therewith are not inconsistent with this Agreement and are not for the purpose of delaying, interfering, impeding, or taking any other action to delay, interfere, or impede, directly or indirectly, the Restructuring Transactions, (x) prevent any Consenting Creditor from

taking any action that is required by applicable Law, (xi) require any Consenting Creditor to take any action that is prohibited by applicable Law or to waive or forego the benefit of any applicable legal privilege, or (xii) require any Consenting Creditor to incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any expenses, liabilities, or other obligations, or agree to or become bound by any commitments, undertakings, concessions, indemnities, or other arrangements that could result in expenses, liabilities, or other obligations to such Consenting Creditor; *provided* that, in each case, any such action or inaction is not materially inconsistent with such Consenting Creditor's obligations hereunder.

4. Agreements of the Company.

(a) During the Support Period, the Company agrees to:

(i) support and take all steps necessary and desirable to consummate the Restructuring Transactions in accordance with this Agreement, including complying with the Milestones set forth herein;

(ii) to the extent any legal or structural impediment arises that would prevent, hinder, or delay the consummation of the Restructuring, negotiate in good faith and take all reasonable steps necessary or reasonably requested by the Consenting Creditors to address any such impediment, including (1) timely filing a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person seeking the entry of an order (A) directing the appointment of an examiner with expanded powers or a trustee, (B) converting the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (C) dismissing the Chapter 11 Cases, (D) approving an Alternative Restructuring, or (E) for relief that (x) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect, or (y) would, or would reasonably be expected to, frustrate the purposes of this Agreement, including by preventing the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions; (2) timely filing a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person seeking the entry of an order modifying or terminating the Company's exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of the Plan; (3) timely filing a formal objection to any motion, application or proceeding challenging (A) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability or priority of any Claims of any of the Consenting Creditor, or (B) the validity, enforceability or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing any Claim of any of the Consenting Creditors; and (4) timely filing a formal written response in opposition to any objection filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person with respect to the DIP Facility (or motion filed by such Person that seeks to interfere with the DIP Facility) or any adequate protection granted to the Consenting Creditors pursuant to the Interim DIP Order, the Final DIP Order or otherwise;

(iii) negotiate in good faith and use commercially reasonable efforts to execute, deliver, perform its obligations under, and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Definitive Documents;

(iv) promptly notify counsel to the Consenting Creditors in writing (and in any event within one (1) business day after obtaining knowledge thereof) of (1) the initiation, institution or commencement of any proceeding by a Governmental Entity or other Person (or communications indicating that the same may be contemplated or threatened) (x) involving the Company (including any assets, businesses, operations or activities of any the Company) or any of their respective current or former officers, employees, managers, directors, members or equity holders (in their capacities as such), or (y) challenging the validity of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Definitive Document or seeking to enjoin, restrain or prohibit this Agreement or any other Definitive Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (2) any material breach by the Company in any respect of any of its obligations, representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Agreement, (3) any Material Adverse Effect, (4) the happening or existence of any event that shall have made any of the conditions precedent to any Party's obligations set forth in (or to be set forth in) any of the Definitive Documents incapable of being satisfied prior to the Effective Date Milestone, (5) the occurrence of a Termination Event and/or (6) the receipt of notice from any Governmental Entity; or other Person alleging that the consent of such Person is or may be required under any Organizational Document, contract, Law or otherwise in connection with the consummation of any part of the Restructuring Transactions;

(v) maintain the good standing and legal existence under the Laws of the state in which each Company is incorporated, organized or formed, except to the extent that any failure to maintain such Company's good standing arises solely as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases;

(vi) respond to commercially reasonable diligence requests requested by the Ad Hoc Group Advisors as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt thereof;

(vii) except (1) with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors or (2) as required by Law, (v) use commercially reasonable efforts to conduct its business and operations only in the ordinary course in a manner that is consistent with past practices and in compliance with Law, except for any failure to operate its business and operations in the ordinary course in a manner that is consistent with past practice as a result of the preparation and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions consistent with the terms of this Agreement, (w) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain their physical assets, equipment, properties and facilities in their condition and repair as of the Effective Date, ordinary wear and tear excepted, (x) maintain their respective books and records on a basis consistent with prior practice, (y) maintain all material insurance policies, or suitable replacements therefor, in full force and effect, and (z) comply in all material respects with, perform all of their respective obligations under, and maintain in full force and effect, each Material Contract (other than any Material Contract that has expired after the Effective Date in accordance with its terms and except as expressly contemplated in the Restructuring Term Sheet); and

(viii) if any Debtor receives an unsolicited proposal or expression of interest with respect to an Alternative Restructuring, within two (2) Business Days after the receipt of such proposal or expression of interest, notify the Ad Hoc Group Advisors of the receipt thereof, with such notice to include the material terms thereof.

(b) Negative Covenants. The Company agrees that, for the duration of the Support Period, the Company shall not directly or indirectly:

(i) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Restructuring Transactions;

(ii) modify the Definitive Documents, in whole or in part, in a manner that is not consistent with this Agreement in all material respects (except with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, and subject to any consent rights with respect to the applicable Definitive Document, including those in the definition of such Definitive Document or set forth herein or in the Restructuring Term Sheet);

(iii) (1) execute, deliver and/or file any agreement, instrument, pleading, order, form and other document that is utilized to implement or effectuate, or that otherwise relates to, this Agreement, the Plan and/or the Restructuring Transactions that, in whole or in part, is not consistent with this Agreement in all material respects or otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, or file any pleading seeking authorization to accomplish or effect any of the foregoing, (2) waive, amend or modify any of the Definitive Documents, or file a pleading seeking to waive, amend or modify any term or condition of any of the Definitive Documents, which waiver, amendment, modification or filing contains any provision that is not consistent in all material respects with this Agreement or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors;

(iv) (1) seek discovery in connection with, prepare or commence any proceeding or other action that challenges (x) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability or priority of any Claims of any of the Consenting Creditors, or (y) the validity, enforceability or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing any Claims of any of the Consenting Creditors, (2) otherwise seek to restrict any rights of any of the Consenting Creditors, or (3) support any Person in connection with any of the acts described in clause (1) or clause (2) of this Section 4(b)(iv);

(v) except as expressly contemplated by the Restructuring Term Sheet or with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors (which consent is not to be unreasonably withheld) (1) enter into any contract which, if existing as of the Effective Date, would constitute a Material Contract had it been entered into prior to the Effective Date except agreements otherwise permitted by the DIP Facility or (2) materially amend, supplement or modify or terminate any Material Contract (other than any Material Contract that has terminated after the Effective Date in accordance with its terms);

(vi) assert, or support any assertion by any Person, that, in order to act on the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the Consenting Creditors shall be required to obtain relief from the automatic stay from the Bankruptcy Court (and the Company hereby waives, to the greatest extent possible, the applicability of the automatic stay to the giving of any notice of termination in accordance with Section 6 hereof);

(vii) other than as contemplated in the Approved Budget (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement), grant or agree to grant any additional or any material increase in the wages, salary, bonus, commissions, retirement benefits, pension, severance or other compensation or benefits (including in the form of any vested or unvested Equity Interests of any kind or nature) (1) to any insider (as defined in section 101(a)(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) or executive-level employee of the Company or (2) pursuant to any plan, practice, program or arrangement applicable to more than one person, or enter into, adopt or establish any new or amend any key employee retention or incentive plan or other similar agreement or arrangement; *provided*, that the Company shall be permitted to implement the key employee retention plan approved by the Company's board of directors on December 18, 2022 and on the terms disclosed to counsel to the Consenting Creditors on December 18, 2022, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, and the Consenting Creditors shall not object to such key employee retention plan.

(viii) incur or commit to incur any capital expenditures, other than capital expenditures that are included in the Approved Budget;

(ix) amend or propose to amend any of their respective Organizational Documents;

(x) authorize, create or issue any additional Equity Interests in any of the Debtors, or redeem, purchase, acquire, declare any distribution on or make any distribution on any Equity Interests in any of the Debtors (except as contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions and the Plan);

(xi) pay, or agree to pay, any indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations (including any accounts payable or trade payable) that existed prior to the Petition Date or that arose from any matter, occurrence, action, omission or circumstance that occurred prior to the Petition Date, unless the Bankruptcy Court authorizes the Debtors to pay such indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations (including any accounts payable or trade payable) pursuant to the relief granted in connection with the First Day Pleadings and the payment of such indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations is included in the Approved Budget;

(xii) from and after the date that is fifteen (15) days after the Support Effective Date (the "**Specified Date**"), seek, solicit, support, encourage, propose, assist, consent to, vote for, enter or participate in any discussions or any agreement with any Person regarding, pursue or consummate, any Alternative Restructuring; *provided, however*, that following the Specified Date, the Debtors may continue discussions with any party contacted prior to the Specified Date and participate in discussions with any other third party that has made (and not withdrawn) a *bona fide*, unsolicited proposal, in each case, that the boards of directors or similar governing bodies of the Debtors determine, in good faith and based upon advice of legal counsel, that the failure to participate in or continue to participate in such discussions would be inconsistent with such board's or governing body's fiduciary duties under applicable Law, *provided*, that the Debtors shall (x) comply with their obligations under Section 4(a)(viii) and (y) provide such information to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors regarding (A) any discussions and/or negotiations relating to any such proposal and/or (B) any amendments, modifications or other changes to, or any further developments of, any such proposal, in any such case as is necessary to keep the Ad Hoc Group Advisors contemporaneously informed as to the status and substance of such discussions, negotiations, amendments, modifications, changes and/or developments;

(xiii) announce publicly, or announce to any of the Consenting Creditors or other holders of Claims, their intention not to support the Restructuring Transactions;

(xiv) sell, lease (as lessor), license, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of any property or asset of the Company, other than in the ordinary course of the Company's business, without the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent to not be unreasonably withheld; or

(xv) take any action inconsistent with, or omit to take any action required by, this Agreement.

(c) Nothing in this Agreement shall (i) impair or waive the rights of the Company to assert or raise any objection permitted under this Agreement in connection with the Restructuring, (ii) prohibit the Company from taking any action that is not inconsistent with this Agreement, (iii) prevent the Company from enforcing this Agreement or contesting whether any matter, fact or thing is a breach of, or is inconsistent with, this Agreement, (iv) prevent the Company from taking any action that is required by applicable Law, or (v) require the Company to take any action that is prohibited by applicable Law or to waive or forego the benefit of any applicable legal privilege.

5. [Reserved.]

6. Termination of Agreement

This Agreement shall terminate immediately upon the delivery of notice, delivered in accordance with Section 23, from the Requisite Consenting Creditors to the Company at any time after and during the continuance of any Creditor Termination Event (defined below); *provided* that this Agreement shall terminate immediately with respect to any Consenting Creditor upon delivery of notice delivered in accordance with Section 23 from such Consenting Creditor to the Company at any time after and during the continuance of any Creditor Termination Event described in clause (viii) below. In addition, this Agreement shall terminate immediately upon the delivery of notice, delivered in accordance with Section 23, from the Company to the Consenting Creditors at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Company Termination Event (defined below). No Party may exercise any of its respective termination rights as set forth herein if (i) such Party's breach has caused, or resulted in, the occurrence of a Creditor Termination Event or Company Termination Event (as applicable), and (ii) such Party's breach is continuing when such Party seeks to exercise any of its respective termination rights. In addition, this Agreement shall terminate automatically on the Effective Date without any further required action or notice.

(a) A “**Creditor Termination Event**” shall mean any of the following:

(i) The breach in any material respect (without giving effect to any “materiality” qualifiers set forth therein) by the Company of any of the undertakings, representations, warranties or covenants of the Company set forth herein (except compliance with the Milestones) which remains uncured for a period of five (5) business days after the receipt of written notice of such breach from the Requisite Consenting Creditors pursuant to this Section 6 hereof and in accordance with Section 23 hereof (as applicable).

(ii) Any Milestone shall fail to occur by the date set forth in the definition of “Milestones” herein for the applicable Milestone.

(iii) The issuance by any Governmental Entity, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Restructuring Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for twenty-five (25) business days after such terminating Consenting Creditors transmit a written notice in accordance with Section 23 hereof detailing any such issuance; *provided*, that this termination right may not be exercised by any Consenting Creditor that sought or requested such ruling or order in contravention of any obligation set out in this Agreement.

(iv) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order denying confirmation of the Plan.

(v) The occurrence of (1) any “Event of Default” under the DIP Credit Agreement, the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order (after giving effect to any amendments, supplements, modifications or waivers to the DIP Credit Agreement, the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order made or provided after the Effective Date), or (2) an acceleration or maturity of the obligations or termination of commitments under the DIP Credit Agreement.

(vi) The Bankruptcy Court grants relief pursuant to a Final Order that (1) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect or (2) would, or would reasonably be expected to, materially frustrate the purposes of this Agreement, including by preventing the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions.

(vii) The Bankruptcy Court enters an order terminating any Debtor’s exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization.

(viii) Any Debtor (1) withdraws the Plan, (2) publicly announces, or announces in writing to any other Party, its intention to withdraw the Plan or not support the Plan, or (3) moves to voluntarily dismiss any of the Chapter 11 Cases.

(ix) The Bankruptcy Court enters an order invalidating, disallowing, subordinating, recharacterizing, or limiting, as applicable, any of the Consenting Creditors’ Claims or any of the encumbrances that secure (or purport to secure) such Claims.

(x) The entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court, or the filing of a motion or application by any Debtor seeking an order (without the prior written consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors), (1) converting one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (2) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases, or (3) rejecting this Agreement.

(xi) The entry into any new financing agreement or arrangement and/or contract with respect to debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, or exit financing, other than the DIP Facility, as contemplated by the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order or with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors.

(b) A “**Company Termination Event**” shall mean any of the following:

(i) The breach in any material respect (without giving effect to any “materiality” qualifiers set forth therein) by one or more of the Consenting Creditors of any of the undertakings, representations, warranties or covenants of the Consenting Creditors set forth herein which remains uncured for a period of five (5) business days after the receipt of written notice of such breach pursuant to this Section 6(a) and Section 23 hereof (as applicable), but only if the remaining non-breaching Consenting Creditors hold or control less than 66.67% of the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Section 6(b)(i), the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes under the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement shall be determined on an accreted basis consistent with the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(ii) The special committee of the board of directors of Core Scientific determines in good faith, and after consultation with outside counsel, that the Restructuring is not in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates and continued support for the Restructuring would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties under applicable Law; *provided, however*, that in the event the Debtors desire to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 6(b)(ii) (such right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 6(b)(ii), the “**Fiduciary Out**”), the Debtors shall provide at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors prior to the date the Debtors elect to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out (such five (5) Business Day period, the “**Termination Period**”) advising the Ad Hoc Group Advisors that the Debtors intend to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out and specifying, in reasonable detail, the reasons therefor (including the material facts and circumstances related thereto and, to the extent applicable, the terms, conditions and provisions of any Alternative Restructuring that the Debtors may pursue), and during the Termination Period, the Debtors shall cause their advisors to use good faith efforts to discuss with the Requisite Consenting Creditors the need for the Debtors to exercise the Fiduciary Out;

(iii) The issuance by any Governmental Entity, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Restructuring Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for twenty-five (25) business days after the Company transmits a written notice in accordance with Section 23 hereof detailing any such issuance; *provided*, that this termination right may not be exercised by the Company if it sought or requested such ruling or order in contravention of any obligation set out in this Agreement.

(iv) On the date that the Chapter 11 Cases shall have been converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or such cases shall have been dismissed by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

(v) The Bankruptcy Court enters an order denying confirmation of the Plan.

(vi) The Consenting Creditors do not hold at least 66.67% of the aggregate outstanding amount of the Convertible Notes under the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement within fifteen (15) days from the Support Effective Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the dates set forth in this Section 6 (including any Milestone) may be extended by agreement among the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.

(c) Mutual Termination. This Agreement, and the obligations of all Parties hereunder, may be terminated by mutual written agreement of the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors in accordance with Section 23 hereof.

(d) Effect of Termination. Subject to the provisions contained in Section 15 hereof, upon the termination of this Agreement in accordance with this Section 6, and except as provided in Section 15 hereof, this Agreement shall become void and of no further force or effect and each Party shall, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, be immediately released from its respective liabilities, obligations, commitments, undertakings and agreements under or related to this Agreement, shall have no further rights, benefits or privileges hereunder, and shall have all the rights and remedies that it would have had and shall be entitled to take all actions, whether with respect to the Restructuring or otherwise, that it would have been entitled to take had it not entered into this Agreement and no such rights or remedies shall be deemed waived pursuant to a claim of laches or estoppel; *provided that* in no event shall any such termination relieve a Party from liability for its breach or non-performance of its obligations hereunder prior to the date of such termination. Upon the termination of this Agreement, each Consenting Creditor may, upon written notice to the Company, revoke its vote or any consents given prior to such termination, whereupon any such vote or consent shall be deemed, for all purposes, to be null and void *ab initio* and shall not be considered or otherwise used in any manner by the Parties in connection with the Restructuring and this Agreement. If this Agreement has been terminated as to any Consenting Creditor in accordance with Section 6 hereof at a time when permission of the Bankruptcy Court shall be required for a change or withdrawal of (or cause to change or withdraw) its vote to accept the Plan, the Company shall not oppose any attempt by such Consenting Creditor to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) such vote at such time.

(e) If the Restructuring Transactions are not consummated, nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by any Party of any or all of such Party's rights and the Parties expressly reserve any and all of their respective rights. Pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other applicable rules of evidence, this Agreement and all negotiations relating hereto shall not be admissible into evidence in any proceeding other than a proceeding to enforce its terms.

7. Definitive Documents; Good Faith Cooperation; Further Assurances

(a) Each Party hereby covenants and agrees to cooperate with each other in good faith in connection with, and shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts with respect to, the pursuit, negotiation, approval, implementation, execution, delivery and consummation of the Restructuring Transactions, as well as the negotiation, drafting, execution and delivery of the Definitive Documents, which will, after the Support Effective Date, remain subject to negotiation and shall, upon completion, contain terms, conditions, representations, warranties, and covenants consistent in all material respects with the terms of this Agreement (including the exhibits and schedules) and be in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Consenting Creditors (subject to any consent rights with respect to the applicable Definitive Document, including those in the definition of such Definitive Document or set forth herein or in the Restructuring Term Sheet). Furthermore, subject to the terms hereof, each of the Parties shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary or reasonably requested by the other Parties to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement, and shall refrain from taking any action that would frustrate the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

(b) Each of the Parties agrees to negotiate in good faith any amendments and modifications to the Definitive Documents as reasonably necessary and appropriate to effectuate the Restructuring and obtain confirmation of the Plan pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided that* each Party shall have no obligation to agree to any modification that (i) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect, (ii) creates any new material obligations on any Party, or (iii) adversely changes or otherwise adversely affects the economic treatment of such Party whether such change is made directly to the treatment of the Consenting Creditors or otherwise.

8. Representations and Warranties

(a) Each Party, severally (and not jointly), represents and warrants to the other Parties that the following statements are true, correct and complete as of the date hereof (or as of the date a Consenting Creditor becomes a party hereto):

(i) Such Party is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization, and has all requisite corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar authority to enter into this Agreement and carry out the transactions contemplated hereby and perform its obligations contemplated hereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company, partnership or other similar action on its part.

(ii) The execution, delivery and performance by such Party of this Agreement does not and will not (A) violate any material provision of Law, rule or regulation applicable to it or its charter or bylaws (or other similar governing documents), or (B) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under any material contractual obligation to which it is a party, except, in the case of the Company, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases.

(iii) This Agreement is the legally valid and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability or a ruling of the Bankruptcy Court.

(b) Each Consenting Creditor severally (and not jointly) represents and warrants to the Company that, as of the date hereof (or as of the date such Consenting Creditor becomes a party hereto), such Consenting Creditor (i) is the beneficial or record owner or is the nominee, investment manager, or advisor for beneficial holders of the Company Claims/Interests reflected in of the aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes under the Convertible Note Purchase Agreements set forth below its name on the signature page hereto (or below its name on the signature page of a Joinder Agreement for any Consenting Creditor that becomes a party hereto after the date hereof), and/or (ii) has, with respect to the beneficial owner(s) of such Notes, (A) full power and authority to vote on and consent to matters concerning such Notes or to exchange, assign and Transfer such Notes, and (B) full power and authority to bind or act on the behalf of, such beneficial owner(s).

9. Disclosure; Publicity. The Company shall deliver drafts to Paul Hastings of any press releases that constitute disclosure of the existence or terms of the Restructuring, this Agreement or any amendment to the terms of the Restructuring or this Agreement at least twenty-four (24) hours or as soon as reasonably practicable prior to making any such disclosure. Except as required by applicable Law or otherwise permitted under the terms of any other agreement between the Company and any Consenting Creditor, no Party or its advisors shall disclose to any person or entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any other Consenting Creditor), other than advisors to the Company, the principal amount or percentage of Convertible Notes held by any Consenting Creditor, in each case, without such Consenting Creditor's prior written consent; *provided that* (a) if such disclosure is required by Law, subpoena, or other legal process or regulation, the disclosing Party shall afford the relevant Consenting Creditor a reasonable opportunity to review and comment in advance of such disclosure and shall take all reasonable measures to limit such disclosure, (b) the foregoing shall not prohibit the disclosure of the aggregate percentage or aggregate principal amount of Notes held by all the Consenting Creditors collectively and (c) any Party may disclose information requested by a regulatory or licensing authority with jurisdiction over its operations to such authority without limitation or notice to any Party or other person. Notwithstanding the provisions in this Section 9, any Party may disclose, to the extent consented to in writing by a Consenting Creditor, such Consenting Creditor's individual holdings. Any public filing of this Agreement, with the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise, which includes executed signature pages to this Agreement shall include such signature pages only in redacted form with respect to the holdings of each Consenting Creditors (provided that the holdings disclosed in such signature pages may be filed in unredacted form with the Bankruptcy Court under seal).

10. Amendments and Waivers.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, this Agreement, including any exhibits or schedules hereto, may not be modified, amended or supplemented or the performance of any obligation thereunder waived except in a writing signed by the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 10(a) hereof:

(i) any waiver, modification, amendment or supplement to this Section 10 shall require the written consent of all of the Parties;

(ii) any modification, amendment or change to the definition of "Requisite Consenting Creditors" shall require the written consent of each Consenting Creditor that is a holder of Convertible Notes;

(iii) any change, modification or amendment to this Agreement or the Plan that materially and adversely affects the treatment of the April Convertible Notes Claims shall require the written consent of Consenting Creditors holding at least 50.01% of the accreted principal amount of the Convertible Notes under the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement held by the Consenting Creditors;

(iv) any change, modification or amendment to this Agreement or the Plan that materially and adversely affects the treatment of the August Convertible Notes Claims shall require the written consent of Consenting Creditors holding at least 50.01% of the outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Notes under the August Convertible Note Purchase Agreement held by the Consenting Creditors; and

(v) any change, modification or amendment to this Agreement or the Plan that treats or affects any Consenting Creditor in a manner that is materially and adversely disproportionate, on an economic basis, to the manner in which any of the other similarly situated Consenting Creditors are treated (after taking into account each of the Consenting Creditors' respective Claims and the recoveries contemplated by the Plan), or that requires any Consenting Creditor to incur any expenses, liabilities, or other obligations, or agree to any commitments, undertakings, concessions, indemnities, or other arrangements that could result in expenses, liabilities, or other obligations, shall require the written consent of each such affected Consenting Creditor.

11. Effectiveness. This Agreement shall become effective and binding upon each Party upon the Support Effective Date. Each of the exhibits, annexes, signatures pages, and schedules attached to this Agreement is expressly incorporated and made a part of this Agreement, and all references to this Agreement shall include such exhibits, annexes, and schedules. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement (without reference to the exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached to this Agreement) and the exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached to this Agreement, the applicable exhibit, annex or schedule shall govern.

12. Transaction Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated and, in each case, the Company hereby agrees, on a joint and several basis, to pay in cash the Restructuring Expenses as follows to the extent permissible under the DIP Orders or applicable law: (i) all accrued and unpaid reasonable and documented

Restructuring Expenses shall be paid in full in cash by the Company Parties on a regular and continuing basis promptly (but in any event within five (5) Business Days) against receipt of invoices, (ii) upon termination of this Agreement, all accrued and unpaid reasonable and documented Restructuring Expenses incurred up to (and including) the applicable date of termination shall be paid in full in cash promptly (but in any event within five (5) Business Days) against receipt of invoices, and (iii) on the Effective Date, all accrued and unpaid reasonable and documented Restructuring Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Effective Date shall be paid in full in cash on the Effective Date against receipt of invoices, in each case without any requirement for Bankruptcy Court review or further Bankruptcy Court order.

13. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction; Selection of Forum. This agreement is to be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed in the chosen state, without giving effect to its conflict of laws principles. After the Petition Date, each Party to this Agreement agrees that it shall bring any action or proceeding in respect of any claim arising out of or related to this Agreement, to the extent possible, in the Bankruptcy Court, and solely in connection with claims arising under this Agreement:

(a) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) waives any objection to laying venue in any such action or proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court; and (c) waives any objection that the Bankruptcy Court is an inconvenient forum or does not have jurisdiction over any Party to this Agreement.

(b) EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY).

14. Specific Performance/Remedies. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that money damages would not be a sufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement by any Party and each non-breaching Party shall be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief (including attorneys' fees and costs) as a remedy of any such breach, without the necessity of proving the inadequacy of money damages as a remedy, including an order of the Bankruptcy Court requiring any Party to comply promptly with any of its obligations hereunder. Each Party hereby waives any requirement for the security or posting of any bond in connection with such remedies.

15. Survival. Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 6 hereof, the agreements and obligations of the Parties in Sections 3(h), 4(c), 5, 6(d), 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25 hereof (and any defined terms used in any such Sections solely to the extent used therein) shall survive such termination and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms hereof; *provided* that any liability of a Party for failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement shall survive such termination.

16. Headings. The headings of the sections, paragraphs and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation hereof or, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Agreement.

17. Successors and Assigns; Severability. This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors, administrators and representatives; *provided that*, during the Support Period, nothing contained in this Section 17 shall be deemed to permit Transfers of the Convertible Notes or any Claims other than in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of any such provision to any person or entity or circumstance, shall be held invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, such invalidity or unenforceability shall attach only to such provision or part thereof and the remaining part of such provision hereof and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner adverse to any Party. Upon any such determination of invalidity, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a reasonably acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

18. Several, Not Joint, Obligations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the duties, agreements, representations and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement are, in all respects, several and not joint; provided that the duties, agreements, representations and obligations of the Company shall be joint and several.

19. Relationship Among Parties. Unless expressly stated herein, this Agreement shall be solely for the benefit of the Parties hereto and no other person or entity shall be a third-party beneficiary hereof. No Party shall have any responsibility for any trading by any other entity by virtue of this Agreement. No prior history, pattern or practice of sharing confidences among or between the Parties shall in any way affect or negate this understanding and agreement. The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement does not constitute an agreement, arrangement, or understanding with respect to acting together for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any equity securities of the Company and do not constitute a “group” within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. None of the Consenting Creditors shall have any fiduciary duty, any duty of trust or confidence in any form, or other duties or responsibilities in any kind or form to each other, the Company or any of the Company’s other lenders or stakeholders, including as a result of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein or in any exhibit hereto; and no action taken by any Party pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute or to create a presumption by any of the Parties that the Parties are in any way acting in concert or as a “group.”

20. Prior Negotiations; Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including the exhibits and schedules hereto (including the Restructuring Term Sheet), constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties, and supersedes all other prior negotiations, with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, except that the Parties acknowledge that any confidentiality agreements (if any) heretofore executed between the Company and each Consenting Creditor shall continue in full force and effect solely with respect to any then-continuing obligations thereunder.

21. Reservation of Rights.

(a) Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or the Restructuring Term Sheet, nothing herein is intended to, or does, in any manner waive, limit, impair, or restrict the ability of any Party to protect and preserve its rights, remedies and interests, including, without limitation, its claims against any of the other Parties.

(b) Without limiting clause (a) of this Section 21 in any way, if this Agreement is terminated for any reason, nothing shall be construed herein as a waiver by any Party of any or all of such Party's rights, remedies, claims, and defenses and the Parties expressly reserve any and all of their respective rights, remedies, claims and defenses. This Agreement, the Plan, and any related document shall in no event be construed as or be deemed to be evidence of an admission or concession on the part of any Party of any claim or fault or liability or damages whatsoever. Each of the Parties denies any and all wrongdoing or liability of any kind and does not concede any infirmity in the claims or defenses which it has asserted or could assert.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. Execution copies of this Agreement may be delivered by electronic mail or otherwise, which shall be deemed to be an original for the purposes of this paragraph.

23. Notices. All notices hereunder shall be deemed given if in writing and delivered, if contemporaneously sent by electronic mail, courier or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) to the following addresses:

(a) If to the Company, to:

Core Scientific, Inc.
210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78704
Attention: Todd DuChene
Email: tduchene@corescientific.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10153
Facsimile: (212) 310-8007
Attention: Ray C. Schrock, P.C., Esq. and Ronit Berkovich, Esq.
Email: ray.schrock@weil.com and ronit.berkovich@weil.com

(b) If to a Consenting Creditor or a transferee thereof, to the addresses, or e-mail addresses set forth below such Consenting Creditor's signature hereto (or as directed by any transferee thereof), as the case may be, with copies to (which shall not constitute notice):

Paul Hastings LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Attention: Kris Hansen; Sayan Bhattacharyya
Email: krishansen@paulhastings.com; sayanbhattacharyya@paulhastings.com

Any notice given by delivery, mail or courier shall be effective when received. Any notice given by electronic mail shall be effective upon oral, machine or electronic mail (as applicable) confirmation of transmission.

24. Settlement Discussions. This Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet are part of a proposed settlement of matters that could otherwise be the subject of litigation among the Parties. Pursuant to Rule 408 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, any applicable state rules of evidence and any other applicable Law, foreign or domestic, this Agreement and all negotiations relating thereto shall not be admissible into evidence in any Proceeding other than a Proceeding to enforce its terms.

25. No Solicitation; Investor Status.

(a) This Agreement is not and shall not be deemed to be a solicitation for votes on the Plan. The voters of the holders of claims against the Company will not be solicited until such holders who are entitled to vote have received the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and related Solicitation Materials, including the ballots. In addition, this Agreement does not constitute an offer to issue or sell securities to any person or entity, or the solicitation of an offer to acquire or buy securities, in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation would be unlawful.

(b) Each Party acknowledges that it has had an opportunity to receive information from the Company, and that it has been represented by counsel in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Accordingly, any rule of law or any legal decision that would provide any Party with a defense to the enforcement of the terms of this Agreement against such Party based upon lack of legal counsel shall have no application and is expressly waived.

(c) Although none of the Parties intends that this Agreement should constitute, and they each believe it does not constitute, a solicitation or acceptance of the Plan or an offering of securities, each Consenting Creditor acknowledges, agrees and represents to the other Parties that it (i) is a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**")), "institutional accredited investor" (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), or (7) of the Securities Act) or Non-"U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), (ii) understands that any securities to be acquired by it pursuant to the Restructuring have not been registered under the Securities Act and that such securities are, to the extent not acquired pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, being offered and sold pursuant to an exemption from registration contained in the Securities Act, based in part upon such Consenting Creditor's representations contained in this Agreement and cannot be sold unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from registration is available and (iii) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such Consenting Creditor is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the securities to be acquired by it pursuant to the Restructuring and understands and is able to bear any economic risks with such investment.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered by their respective duly authorized officers, solely in their respective capacity as officers of the undersigned and not in any other capacity, as of the date first set forth above.

Company

Core Scientific, Inc.

By: : /s/ Todd Duchene

Name: Todd Duchene

Title: President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the sole director of **RADAR RELAY, INC.**, has executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

By: : /s/ Todd Duchene

Name: Todd Duchene

Title: President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a director of **CORE SCIENTIFIC OPERATING COMPANY** has executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

By: : /s/ Todd Duchene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer
and Secretary

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the sole member of **CORE SCIENTIFIC SPECIALTY MINING (OKLAHOMA) LLC** has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

CORE SCIENTIFIC OPERATING COMPANY

By: : /s/ Todd Duchene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer
and Secretary

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the sole member of each of **AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS I, LLC** and **AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS VII, LLC** has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITION, LLC

BY: Core Scientific Operating Company, its sole member

By: : /s/ Todd Duchene

Name: Todd DuChene

Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer
and Secretary

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the sole member of each of **STARBOARD CAPITAL LLC** and **RADAR LLC**, has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

RADAR RELAY, INC.

By: /s/ Todd Duchene
Name: Todd Duchene
Title: President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the sole member of each **CORE SCIENTIFIC ACQUIRED MINING LLC** and **CORE SCIENTIFIC MINING LLC**, has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC.

By: /s/ Todd Duchene
Name: Todd DuChene
Title: President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the sole member of **AMERICAN PROPERTY ACQUISITION, LLC**, has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

CORE SCIENTIFIC OPERATING COMPANY

By: /s/ Todd Duchene
Name: Todd DuChene
Title: EVP, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary

Exhibit A

Restructuring Term Sheet

CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC. AND CERTAIN AFFILIATES

RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET

DECEMBER 22, 2022

This restructuring term sheet (this “**Term Sheet**”) presents the principal terms of a Restructuring (as defined in the RSA (as defined below)) of the existing capital structure of Core Scientific, Inc. (“**Core Scientific**”) and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries, which Restructuring will be consummated pursuant to a chapter 11 plan containing terms set forth herein to be confirmed in the cases commenced in the United Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. This is the Term Sheet referred to in, and attached as **Exhibit A** to, the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2022, by and among the Company and the other parties signatory thereto (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**RSA**”).¹

THIS TERM SHEET DOES NOT CONSTITUTE (NOR WILL IT BE CONSTRUED AS) AN OFFER WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS AS TO ANY PLAN OF REORGANIZATION, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT SUCH AN OFFER, IF ANY, ONLY WILL BE MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES, BANKRUPTCY, AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

THIS TERM SHEET DOES NOT PURPORT TO SUMMARIZE ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN, WHICH TRANSACTIONS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE COMPLETION OF DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS INCORPORATING THE TERMS SET FORTH HEREIN. THE CLOSING OF ANY TRANSACTION WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS.

THIS TERM SHEET DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER, AGREEMENT OR COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINANCING OF THE TYPE DESCRIBED HEREIN OR OTHERWISE. ANY BINDING AGREEMENT AND/OR COMMITMENT TO EXTEND CREDIT ON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OUTLINED HEREIN SHALL BE SUBJECT TO, AND EXCLUSIVELY EVIDENCED BY, DEFINITIVE LEGAL DOCUMENTATION IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND THE REQUISITE CONSENTING CREDITORS (AS DEFINED IN THE RSA). IN ADDITION, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF CREDIT AND UNDERWRITING APPROVAL AND SUCH OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS MAY BE DETERMINED BY THE COMPANY AND THE REQUISITE CONSENTING CREDITORS IN THEIR SOLE DISCRETION.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the RSA.

OVERVIEW

The Debtors:

Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Starboard Capital LLC, Radar LLC, Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisitions, LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC.

Claims and Interests to Be Restructured:²³

April Convertible Notes Claims: consisting of approximately \$316.1 million in aggregate accreted principal amount of the senior secured convertible notes issued pursuant to the April Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, plus all accrued and unpaid interest, fees, and other amounts arising thereunder or payable pursuant thereto (the “**April Convertible Notes Claims**”).

August Convertible Notes Claims: consisting of approximately \$320.7 million in aggregate outstanding principal amount of the senior secured convertible notes issued pursuant to the August Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, plus all accrued and unpaid interest, fees, and other amounts arising thereunder or payable pursuant thereto (the “**August Convertible Notes Claims**” and together with the April Convertible Notes Claims, the “**Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claims**”).

Miner Equipment Financing Claims: consisting of each of the Debtors’ loans and/or finance leases incurred to finance the acquisition of and secured by certain of the Debtors’ cryptocurrency mining equipment, in an aggregate outstanding principal amount of approximately \$284 million, plus all accrued and unpaid interest, fees, and other amounts arising thereunder or payable pursuant thereto (the “**Miner Equipment Financing Claims**”).

Non-Miner Financing Claims: consisting of each of the Debtors’ loans and/or finance leases incurred to finance the acquisition of and secured by certain of the Debtors’ property and equipment other than cryptocurrency mining equipment, in an aggregate outstanding principal amount of approximately \$30.9 million, plus all accrued and unpaid interest, fees, and other amounts arising thereunder or payable pursuant thereto (the “**Non-Miner Financing Claims**”).

² Treatment of construction claims to be discussed.

³ Nothing in this term sheet, including the stipulated allowed amount of any claim, shall constitute or be construed as an admission of any fact or liability, a stipulation or a waiver, and each statement contained herein is made without prejudice solely for settlement purposes, with a full reservation as to any rights, remedies or defenses of the Parties in the event the RSA is terminated.

General Unsecured Claims: consisting of any prepetition Claim against the Debtors that is not a Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claim, a Miner Equipment Financing Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Intercompany Claim, a Subordinated Claim (as defined below) or a Claim entitled to priority under the Bankruptcy Code (the “**General Unsecured Claims**”). For the avoidance of doubt, deficiency Claims in respect of the Miner Equipment Financing Claims shall constitute General Unsecured Claims, but deficiency Claims (if any) in respect of Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claims shall not constitute General Unsecured Claims.

Existing Core Scientific Interests: consisting of all Interests in Core Scientific (collectively, the “**Existing Core Scientific Interests**”).

Subordinated Claims: consisting of any prepetition Claim that is subject to subordination pursuant to sections 510(b)–(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise (collectively, the “**Subordinated Claims**”).

TRANSACTION SUMMARY

Overview of the Restructuring: A chapter 11 plan, which shall be materially consistent in all respects with this Term Sheet and the RSA and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors (including all appendices, exhibits, schedules, and supplements thereto, as may be modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and the RSA, the “**Plan**”), will be filed and prosecuted with the support of the Consenting Creditors on the terms and conditions set forth in the RSA.

The Chapter 11 Cases will be funded by the DIP Facility (as defined below) and the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, each on the terms and conditions set forth below.

As of the Effective Date, each holder of a DIP Claim, an April Convertible Notes Claim, an August Convertible Notes Claim, a Miner Equipment Financing Claim, a Non-Miner Financing Claim, an Other Secured Claim, a General Unsecured Claim, and/or an Existing Core Scientific Interest, shall, in each case, to the extent such Claim or Interest is Allowed, receive under the Plan the treatment described in this Term Sheet in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge, and in exchange for such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to among the Reorganized Debtors, the Requisite Consenting Creditors, and the holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest.

The Plan will constitute a separate chapter 11 plan of reorganization for each Debtor. For the avoidance of doubt, any action required to be taken by the Debtors on the Effective Date pursuant to this Term Sheet may be taken either (a) on the Effective Date or (b) with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

DIP Financing and Use of Cash Collateral:

The Chapter 11 Cases will be financed by (i) the Debtors' use of cash collateral and (ii) a postpetition senior secured priming new money debtor-in-possession delayed-draw term loan facility (the "**DIP Facility**") backstopped by certain Consenting Creditors (or their affiliates, partners or investors) and made available to all holders of Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claims during the interim period.

The DIP Facility will be in the initial aggregate principal amount of up to approximately \$150 million, consisting of: (i) up to \$75 million in new money, and (ii) subject to the entry of the Final DIP Order, a 1:1 roll-up of April Convertible Notes Claims and August Convertible Notes Claims held by the DIP Lender and/or the Convertible Noteholder in which such DIP Lender is an affiliate, partner or investors, (each, on a cashless dollar-for-dollar basis) in the aggregate amount of up to \$75 million (the claims described in this clause (ii), the "**Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims**" or the "**Rolled August Convertible Notes Claims**", as applicable). The terms of the DIP Facility are set forth in further detail in the DIP Credit Agreement and the DIP Orders, which shall govern in the event of any conflict between such documents and this Term Sheet.

The Ad Hoc Group of holders of Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claims shall consent to the use of cash collateral on the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement (subject to entry of the DIP Orders), which shall be consistent with the terms of this Term Sheet, the RSA and the DIP Orders and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Company and to the Requisite Consenting Creditors. Any DIP Order shall provide for

the adequate protection of the Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claims, including in the form of adequate protection liens on all collateral under the DIP Credit Agreement, superpriority claims that are junior only to the DIP Facility and the Carve Out and the payment of the fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Group (including the fees of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors); *provided* that the adequate protection liens for the equipment lenders shall be as set forth in the DIP Order.

Definitive Documents:

Any documents contemplated by this Term Sheet, that are not executed or remain the subject of negotiation or completion as of the RSA Effective Date shall be subject to the rights and obligations set forth in the RSA and this Term Sheet. Failure to reference such rights and obligations as it relates to any document referenced in this Term Sheet shall not impair such rights and obligations.

EXIT FINANCING

Exit Term Loans:

The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain commitments prior to the Effective Date Milestone for a new exit term loan facility (a “**New Exit Term Loan Facility**”) to be entered into on the Effective Date, which New Exit Term Loan Facility shall be (i) in an amount not to exceed the sum of (a) 112% of the outstanding principal amount of the DIP Facility on the Effective Date, and (b) interest, fees, and other amounts arising thereunder or payable pursuant thereto (and in any event an amount sufficient to repay the DIP Facility in full, in cash), and (ii) on terms and conditions otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors. The proceeds of any New Exit Term Loan Facility shall be used solely to repay the DIP Claims in full as set forth below.

A summary of the material terms and conditions of any New Exit Term Loan Facility, to the extent then available, will be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

If the Company is unable to obtain commitments for a New Exit Term Loan Facility on the terms set forth herein prior to the Effective Date Milestone, the Debtors shall have the right to cause the DIP Facility to roll into an exit facility (the “**Rolled Exit Facility**”) and the loans thereunder, the “**Rolled Exit Term Loans**”) on the Effective Date and on terms and subject to conditions set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and otherwise satisfactory to Debtors, the Requisite Consenting Creditors and the Required Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement). If the Debtors cause the DIP Facility to roll into the Rolled Exit Facility, the Debtors shall also issue to the DIP Lenders their pro rata share of the DIP Warrants.

Mortgage Exit Financing:

The Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group shall confer in good faith during the Chapter 11 Cases regarding the construction and buildout of the Debtors' facility located in Denton, Texas (the "**Denton Facility**"). To the extent mutually agreed between the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain commitments prior to the Effective Date Milestone, for a 10-year mortgage financing (the "**Mortgage Exit Financing**") to be entered into on the Effective Date, in an amount not to exceed \$45 million in aggregate principal amount on terms and conditions, including with respect to security and lien priority, set forth herein and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors. The Mortgage Exit Financing will be secured solely by a first priority mortgage on the Denton Facility and shall not be guaranteed by any of the Reorganized Debtors. The Denton Facility shall secure such other indebtedness of the Reorganized Debtors as agreed between the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors. The proceeds of the Mortgage Exit Financing shall solely be used to fund the construction and expansion of the Denton Facility after the Effective Date.

The terms and conditions of the Mortgage Exit Financing will be set forth in the Plan Supplement and shall be subject to applicable consents.

TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims:

Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim or an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim or Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Claim on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter or such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

DIP Claims:

On the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed DIP Claim (other than a Rolled April Convertible Notes Claim or a Rolled August Convertible Notes Claim) in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed DIP Claims will either (i) if the Debtors obtain a New Exit Term Loan Facility, receive payment in full in cash of its Allowed DIP Claim (including, for the avoidance of doubt the

Termination Payment provided for under the DIP Credit Agreement) or (ii) if the Debtors do not obtain a New Exit Term Loan Facility, subject to the satisfaction (or waiver) of the conditions precedent to the Rolled Exit Facility, receive its pro rata share of (a) the Rolled Exit Term Loans and (b) the DIP Warrants.

On the Effective Date, except to the extent that a holder of a Rolled April Convertible Notes Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims each holder of an Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims shall receive its pro rata share of the Convertible Notes Equity Distribution and shall be entitled to make the Second Lien Takeback Election (as described below).

On the Effective Date, except to the extent that a holder of a Rolled August Convertible Notes Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Rolled August Convertible Notes Claims, each holder of an Allowed Rolled August Convertible Notes Claims shall receive its pro rata share of the Convertible Notes Equity Distribution.

Class 1

Other Secured Claims:

Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, at the option of the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) or the Reorganized Debtors, (i) such holder will receive payment in full in cash, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) business days after the date on which such Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Other Secured Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or (ii) such holder will receive such other treatment so as to render such holder's Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired

Unimpaired – Presumed to accept.

Class 2

Other Priority Claims:

Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Priority Claim, each holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim will, at the option of the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) or the Reorganized Debtors, (i) be paid in full in cash or (ii) otherwise receive treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) business days after the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

Unimpaired – Presumed to accept.

Class 3

**April Convertible Notes
Claims:**

The April Convertible Notes Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amount of \$316.1 million, plus accrued and unpaid interest through the Petition Date, less the amount of Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims. On the Effective Date, except to the extent that a holder of an April Convertible Notes Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed April Convertible Notes Claim will receive, in full and final satisfaction of their Allowed April Convertible Notes Claims, its pro rata share of the Convertible Notes Equity Distribution (after taking into account any Second Lien Takeback Election).

Second Lien Takeback Election: In its sole discretion, in lieu of its full pro rata share of the Convertible Notes Equity Distribution, each holder of an Allowed April Convertible Notes Claim or an Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claim may elect to receive its pro rata share of up to \$75 million of New Second Lien Notes (the “**Second Lien Takeback Election**”).

The pro rata share of New Second Lien Notes distributed to holders of Allowed April Convertible Notes Claims and Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims making the Second Lien Takeback Election shall be the lesser of (x) the Allowed amount of its April Convertible Notes Claim or Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claim, as applicable and (y) an amount of New Second Lien Notes based on the proportion of its Allowed April Convertible Notes Claim or Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claim to the aggregate amount of Allowed Convertible Notes Claims and Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims of all holders making the Second Lien Takeback Election. Each Holder of April Convertible Notes Claims or Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims making the Second Lien Takeback Election shall have its Allowed April Convertible Notes Claim or Rolled April Convertible Notes Claim, as applicable, reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of New Second Lien Notes it receives for purposes of determining its pro rata share of the Convertible Notes Equity Distribution.

Impaired – Entitled to vote.

Class 4

**August Convertible Notes
Claims:**

The August Convertible Notes Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amount of \$320.7 million, plus accrued and unpaid interest through the Petition Date, less the amount of Rolled August Convertible Notes Claims. On the Effective Date, except to the extent that a holder of an August Convertible Notes Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed August Convertible Notes Claims, each holder of an Allowed August Convertible Notes Claim will receive, its pro rata share of the Convertible Notes Equity Distribution.

Impaired – Entitled to vote.

Class 5 (and subclasses)

**Miner Equipment Financing
Claims:**

Each Miner Equipment Financing Claim shall be deemed to be an Allowed Secured Claim either (i) in an amount equal to the value of the collateral securing such Miner Equipment Financing Claim, (ii) in an amount agreed upon between the Debtors and the holder of such Miner Equipment Financing Claim with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Lenders, or (iii) an amount determined by the Bankruptcy Court, *provided* that the aggregate of the amounts set forth in clauses (i) through (iii) hereof shall not exceed \$90 million without the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

Except to the extent that a holder of a Miner Equipment Financing Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Miner Equipment Financing Claim, on the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Miner Equipment Financing Claims will receive, in full and final satisfaction of the secured amount of their Allowed Miner Equipment Financing Claim (as determined in accordance with the preceding paragraph), Miner Equipment Takeback Debt in a principal amount equal to such holder's Allowed Miner Equipment Financing Claim; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Miner Equipment Takeback Debt shall not exceed \$90 million without the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. The amount of any holder's Miner Equipment Financing Claim in excess of the secured amount of such Miner Equipment Financing Claim as determined in accordance with the preceding paragraph, shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim.

The Miner Equipment Financing Claims shall be classified separately or as subclasses of Class 5.

Impaired – Entitled to vote.

<p>Class 6 Non-Miner Financing Claims</p>	<p>Except to the extent that a holder of a Non-Miner Financing Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Non-Miner Financing Claim, on the Effective Date, all Non-Miner Financing Claims shall be reinstated.</p> <p>Unimpaired – Presumed to Accept.</p>
<p>Class 7 General Unsecured Claims:</p>	<p>Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, on the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claims will receive:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) <u>In the event that Class 7 votes to accept the Plan</u>: (a) its pro rata share of the GUC Equity Distribution; and (b) its pro rata share of the GUC Warrants; or (ii) <u>In the event that Class 7 votes to reject the Plan</u>: no recovery. <p>Impaired – Entitled to vote.</p>
<p>Class 8 Intercompany Claims:</p>	<p>All Intercompany Claims will be adjusted, reinstated, or discharged in the Debtors’ discretion, subject to the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, or in the Reorganized Debtors’ discretion at the direction of the New Board.</p> <p>Unimpaired – Presumed to accept.</p>
<p>Class 9 Subordinated Claims:</p>	<p>All Subordinated Claims, if any, will be discharged, cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date and will be of no further force or effect, and Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims will receive New Common Shares in an amount sufficient to provide such holder a percentage recovery equal to the percentage recovery provided to holders of Existing Core Scientific Interests pursuant to the Plan.</p> <p>Impaired – Deemed to reject.</p>
<p>Class 10 Existing Core Scientific Interests:</p>	<p>On the Effective Date, each holder of an Existing Core Scientific Interests will receive:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) <u>In the event that both Class 7 and Class 10 votes to accept the Plan</u>: its pro rata share of CS Interests Equity Distribution, and (b) its pro rata share of the Existing Equity Warrants; or (ii) <u>In the event that either Class 7 or Class 10 votes to reject the Plan</u>: no recovery. <p>Impaired – Entitled to vote.</p> <p>On the Effective Date, Existing Core Scientific Interests will be cancelled, released, and extinguished and will be of no further force or effect, whether surrendered for cancellation or otherwise.</p>

Class 11

Intercompany Interests:

All Allowed Intercompany Interests will be adjusted, reinstated, or discharged in the Debtors' discretion, subject to the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, or in the Reorganized Debtors' discretion at the direction of the New Board.

Unimpaired – Presumed to Accept.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases:⁴

As of and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the payment of any applicable cure amount, all executory contracts and unexpired leases to which any of the Debtors is a party will be deemed assumed, unless such contract or lease (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtors pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, (iii) is the subject of a motion to reject filed by the Debtors on or before the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order, or (iv) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be rejected on the Schedule of Rejected Contracts; each decision by the Debtors described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iv) shall be reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Consenting Creditors.

Board of Directors:

The Reorganized Debtors shall be managed by a board of directors (the "**New Board**") initially comprised of five (5) individuals, consisting of (i) the chief executive officer and (ii) four (4) individuals selected by the Requisite Consenting Creditors in their sole discretion.

Public Company:

The Reorganized Debtors will take the steps necessary to continue to be a public company that is listed on the Nasdaq or the NYSE on or as soon as reasonable practicable after the Effective Date.

⁴ Treatment of construction contracts and customer contracts to be discussed.

Registration Rights:	<p>On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall enter into one or more registration rights agreements (the “Registration Rights Agreements”) with the holders of (i) Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claims that receive New Common Shares (ii) holders of DIP Claims that receive DIP Warrants (if applicable), which registration rights agreements shall include (a) demand registration rights for a holder or holders who hold an aggregate of more than 5% of the equity of the Reorganized Debtors (on a diluted basis treating the DIP Warrants as if exercised), such demand to be exercisable up to 2 times per year, subject to minimum expected proceeds of \$5 million and (b) piggyback registration rights for all holders of New Common Stock or DIP Warrants that are party to the Registration Rights Agreement.</p> <p>The form of the Registration Rights Agreement shall be on terms and conditions consistent with this Term Sheet, otherwise acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, in their sole discretion and included in the Plan Supplement.</p>
Management Incentive Plan:	<p>The New Board shall adopt the terms of a new management incentive plan (the “Management Incentive Plan”) after the Effective Date. The Management Incentive Plan shall reserve 10% of the New Common Shares on terms to be determined by the New Board; <i>provided</i>, that the Ad Hoc Group will engage in discussions with existing management and the board during the Chapter 11 Cases regarding the Management Incentive Plan, including consideration of any effective date grants.</p>
Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents:	<p>On the Effective Date, except to the extent otherwise provided in this Term Sheet, the RSA or the Plan, all notes, instruments, or certificates evidencing Claims against the Company and Interests in Core Scientific will be cancelled and obligations of the Company thereunder will be discharged and of no further force or effect, except for the purpose of allowing the applicable agents to receive distributions from the Debtors under the Plan and to make further distributions to the applicable holders on account of their Claims.</p>
Vesting of Assets:	<p>On the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b)–(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all assets of the Company will vest in the Reorganized Debtors free and clear of all liens, Claims, and encumbrances, as set forth in the Plan.</p>

Conditions to Effectiveness:

The occurrence of the Effective Date will be subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions to confirmation of the Plan and effectiveness of the Plan, as applicable:

- (i) the Definitive Documents shall have been executed and/or effectuated, and shall contain terms and conditions consistent in all material respects with this Term Sheet and the RSA, and any conditions precedent related thereto or contained therein shall have been satisfied prior to or contemporaneously with the occurrence of the Effective Date or otherwise waived by the party whose consent is required thereunder;
- (ii) the DIP Facility and the RSA shall remain in full force and effect and shall not have been terminated;
- (iii) there shall not have been instituted or be pending any action, proceeding, application, claim, counterclaim, or investigation by any Governmental Entity (a) making illegal, enjoining, or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the restructuring transaction contemplated herein and in the Definitive Documents or (b) imposing a material award, claim, injunction, fine or penalty that both (1) is not dischargeable, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, and (2) has a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the Reorganized Debtors, taken as whole;
- (i) all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the New Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement or the Rolled Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement, as applicable, shall have been satisfied or duly waived by the party whose consent is required thereunder, and the New Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement or the Rolled Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement, as applicable, shall be in full force and effect;
- (ii) all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the definitive documents governing the New Second Lien Notes (if any) shall have been satisfied or duly waived by the party whose consent is required thereunder, and the definitive documents governing the New Second Lien Notes (if any) shall be in full force and effect;
- (iii) all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Mortgage Exit Financing (if any) shall have been satisfied or duly waived by the party whose consent is required thereunder, and the definitive documents governing Mortgage Exit Financing (if any) shall be in full force and effect;

-
- (iv) the New Common Shares, the DIP Warrants (if applicable), and the New Warrants (if applicable) shall have been issued;
 - (v) all “Closing Conditions” in the Plan shall have been satisfied or waived by the party whose consent is required thereunder, or satisfied contemporaneously with the occurrence of the Effective Date;
 - (vi) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order and such order shall not have been amended or modified (other than with the consent of the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), dismissed, or vacated or be subject to a stay;
 - (vii) all waiting periods imposed by any Governmental Entity with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall have terminated or expired and all authorizations, approvals, consents or clearances under any antitrust laws in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall have been obtained;
 - (i) the New Corporate Governance Documents shall be in full force and effect;
 - (ii) if applicable, all amounts payable to the agent and the lenders under the New Exit Term Loan Facility in connection with the New Exit Term Loan Facility shall have been paid in full by the Debtors; and
 - (iii) all accrued and unpaid Restructuring Expenses shall have been paid in full by the Debtors.

The conditions to effectiveness may be waived, in whole or in part, in writing (which may be via email) by the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, which waiver shall be effective without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

Releases by the Debtors:

The Plan will contain customary release provisions in favor of the Released Parties reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors; *provided*, that such release provisions shall not include releases of any Causes of Action of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors against any customer.

Releases by Third Parties:	The Plan will contain customary third-party release provisions reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.
Exculpation:	The Plan will contain customary exculpation provisions reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.
Discharge and Injunction:	The Plan will contain customary discharge and injunction provisions reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.
Restructuring Transactions:	On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may take all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions under and in connection with the Plan.
Tax:	The Company and the Consenting Creditors shall work in good faith to structure the Restructuring Transactions in as tax efficient a manner as practicable for the Reorganized Debtors and the Consenting Creditors.

DEFINITIONS

“Ad Hoc Group”	The holders of Convertible Notes represented by Paul Hastings LLP and Moelis & Company.
“Ad Hoc Group Advisors”	Paul Hastings LLP, Moelis & Company and any other advisor retained by the Ad Hoc Group from time to time with the consent of the Debtors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.
“Administrative Expense Claim”	Any right to payment constituting a cost or expense of administration incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114I(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including (i) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Debtors’ estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors (such as wages, salaries, or commissions for services and payments for goods and other services and leased premises), and (ii) Restructuring Expenses.

“Allowed”

With reference to any Claim or Interest against a Debtor, (a)(i) that is timely filed by the bar date, as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a bar date order or other applicable order, or pursuant to the Plan, or (ii) as to which there exists no requirement for the holder of a Claim to file such Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or a Final Order, (b)(i) that is listed in the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, and statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and (ii) for which no contrary proof of claim has been timely filed, or (c) allowed under the Plan or by a Final Order. With respect to any Claim described in clause (a) above, such Claim will be considered allowed only if, and to the extent that, (A) no objection to the allowance of such Claim has been asserted, or may be asserted, on or before the time period set forth in the Plan, and no request for estimation or other challenge, including, without limitation, pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, has been interposed and not withdrawn within the applicable period fixed by the Plan or applicable law, (B) an objection to such Claim is asserted and such Claim is subsequently allowed pursuant to a Final Order, (C) such Claim is settled pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (D) such Claim is allowed pursuant to the Plan or any agreements related thereto and such allowance is approved and authorized by the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors will retain all claims and defenses with respect to Allowed Claims that are reinstated or otherwise unimpaired pursuant to the Plan.

“Claim”

A “claim,” as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any Debtor.

“Confirmation Order”

The order of the Bankruptcy Court, which shall be acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, confirming the Plan in the Chapter 11 Cases, which is not subject to a stay.

“Convertible Notes Equity Distribution”

97% of the New Common Shares to be distributed on a pro rata basis to holders of Allowed April Convertible Notes Claims, Allowed Rolled April Convertible Notes Claims, Allowed August Convertible Notes Claims and Allowed Rolled August Convertible Notes Claims, subject to dilution by the DIP Warrants, the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan.

“CS Interests Equity Distribution”	[•]% ⁵ of the New Common Shares, subject to dilution by the DIP Warrants, the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan.
“DIP Agent”	The agent under the DIP Credit Agreement to be designated by the DIP Lenders.
“DIP Claim”	Any Claim resulting from the issuance of the DIP Facility.
“DIP Lenders”	The lenders party to the DIP Credit Agreement.
“DIP Warrants”	Warrants entitling the holders thereof to purchase, in the aggregate, 30% of the New Common Shares, and having the terms set forth on the DIP Warrant Term Sheet attached hereto as Exhibit C , <i>provided</i> that the quantum of DIP Warrants issued shall be prorated in the event that the outstanding amount of the DIP Facility is less than \$70 million on the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, proration to this effect may only result in a downward adjustment to the quantum of DIP Warrants issued.
“Existing Equity Warrants”	Collectively, (i) [•]% ⁶ of the Tranche I Warrants, (ii) [•]% ⁷ of the Tranche II Warrants; and (iii) [•]% ⁸ of the Tranche III Warrants, in each case as described in the term sheet attached hereto as Exhibit D.
“Exculpated Parties”	Collectively, (i) the Debtors, (ii) the Reorganized Debtors, (iii) any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, (iv) the Consenting Creditors, (v) the agents and lenders under the DIP Facility, and (vi) with respect to each of the foregoing Persons in clauses (i) through (v), such Persons’ predecessors, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, current and former officers and directors, principals, equity holders, members, partners, managers, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, management companies, fund advisors, and other professionals, affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, and such Persons’ respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees, in each case in their capacity as such.

⁵ Debtors to allocate a total of 3% of the New Common Shares between the GUC Equity Distribution and the CS Interests Equity Distribution.

⁶ Debtors to allocate Tranche I Warrants between General Unsecured Claims and Existing Equity Claims.

⁷ Debtors to allocate Tranche II Warrants between General Unsecured Claims and Existing Equity Claims.

⁸ Debtors to allocate Tranche III Warrants between General Unsecured Claims and Existing Equity Claims.

“Final DIP Order”	The Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, which shall be acceptable to the Debtors, the Requisite Consenting Creditors, the DIP Lenders and the DIP Agent, authorizing on a final basis, among other things, the Debtors’ entry into and borrowing under the DIP Facility and granting certain rights, protections, and liens to and for the benefit of the DIP Lenders.
“Final Order”	An order, ruling, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court (or other court of competent jurisdiction) that (i) is in full force and effect, (ii) is not stayed, and (iii) is no longer subject to review, reversal, vacatur, modification, or amendment, whether by appeal or by writ of certiorari; <i>provided, however</i> , that the possibility that a motion under Rules 50 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or any analogous rules applicable in such other court of competent jurisdiction) may be filed relating to such order, ruling, or judgment shall not cause such order, ruling, or judgment not to be a Final Order.
“GUC Equity Distribution”	[•]% ⁹ of the New Common Shares, subject to dilution by the DIP Warrants, the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan.
“GUC Warrants”	Collectively, (i) [•]% ¹⁰ of the Tranche I Warrants, (ii) [•]% ¹¹ of the Tranche II Warrants; and (iii) [•]% ¹² of the Tranche III Warrants, in each case as described in the term sheet attached hereto as <u>Exhibit D</u> .
“Impaired”	With respect to a Claim, Interest, or a class of Claims or Interests, “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a) (3) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
“Intercompany Claim”	Any Claim against a Debtor held by another Debtor.
“Intercompany Interest”	An Interest in a Debtor held by another Debtor (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Existing Core Scientific Interests).
“Interest”	Any equity interest as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code, in the Company.

⁹ Debtors to allocate a total of 3% of the New Common Shares between the GUC Equity Distribution and the CS Interests Equity Distribution.

¹⁰ Debtors to allocate Tranche I Warrants between General Unsecured Claims and Existing Equity Claims.

¹¹ Debtors to allocate Tranche II Warrants between General Unsecured Claims and Existing Equity Claims.

¹² Debtors to allocate Tranche III Warrants between General Unsecured Claims and Existing Equity Claims.

“Interim DIP Order”	The interim order of the Bankruptcy Court, which shall be acceptable to the Debtors, the Requisite Consenting Creditors, the DIP Lenders and the DIP Agent, authorizing on an interim basis, among other things, the Debtors’ entry into and borrowing under the DIP Facility and granting certain rights, protections, and liens to and for the benefit of the DIP Lenders.
“Miner Equipment Takeback Debt”	The takeback debt to be received by each holder of a Miner Equipment Financing Claim, which debt shall have (i) a principal amount not to exceed the secured amount of such holder’s Allowed Miner Equipment Financing Claim as determined in accordance with this Term Sheet, (ii) an interest rate of no more than 5.0% per annum, (iii) a 7-year maturity, (iv) mortgage-style amortization, (v) shall not be secured by any assets of the Reorganized Debtors other than the collateral securing such holder’s Allowed Miner Equipment Financing Claim as of the Petition Date, and (vi) shall have no obligors other than the existing obligors on such Miner Equipment Financing Claim. The aggregate principal amount of all Miner Equipment Takeback Debt shall not exceed \$90 million without the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.
“New Common Shares”	The shares of common stock or other common equity interests of Reorganized Core Scientific to be issued on the Effective Date.
“New Corporate Governance Documents”	The organizational and governance documents for the Reorganized Debtors and its subsidiaries and affiliates, including, without limitation, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, shareholder agreements, operating agreements, registration rights agreements, including the Registration Rights Agreements, or similar organization or formation documents, as applicable, in each case acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.
“New Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement”	The credit agreement in respect of the New Exit Term Loan Facility to be entered into on the Effective Date in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.
“New Second Lien Notes”	The notes to be issued by the Reorganized Debtors on the Effective Date, on terms and subject to conditions set forth on <u>Exhibit B</u> attached hereto and otherwise satisfactory to Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors.

“New Warrants”	Collectively, the GUC Warrants and the Existing Equity Warrants. The forms of the New Warrants shall be on terms and conditions consistent with this Term Sheet, otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, and included in the Plan Supplement.
“Other Priority Claim”	Any Claim other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim that is entitled to priority of payment as specified in section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
“Other Secured Claim”	A Secured Claim other than a Priority Tax Claim, a DIP Claim, a Prepetition Secured Convertible Notes Claim or a Miner Equipment Financing Claim.
“Plan Supplement”	A supplement or supplements to the Plan containing certain documents and forms of documents, schedules, and exhibits, in each case subject to the terms and provisions of the RSA (including any consent rights in favor of the Requisite Consenting Creditors) relevant to the implementation of the Plan, to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the RSA (including any consent rights in favor of the Requisite Consenting Creditors), which shall include, but not be limited to (i) the New Corporate Governance Documents, (ii) the number and slate of directors to be appointed to the New Board to the extent known and determined, (iii) with respect to the members of the New Board, information required to be disclosed in accordance with section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, (iv) forms of the New Exit Term Loan Facility documents or the Rolled Exit Term Loan documents, as applicable, (v) the form of New Second Lien Notes (if applicable), (vi) the form of Registration Rights Agreement, (vii) the form of DIP Warrants (if applicable), (viii) the forms of New Warrants (if applicable), (ix) a schedule of retained Causes of Action, and (x) the Schedule of Rejected Contracts.
“Priority Tax Claim”	Any Secured Claim or unsecured Claim of a governmental unit of the kind entitled to priority of payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Released Parties”	Collectively, (i) the Debtors, (ii) the Reorganized Debtors, (iii) the Consenting Creditors, (iv) the agents and lenders under the DIP Facility, (v) the agents under the April Note Purchase Agreement, (vi) the agents under the August Note Purchase Agreement, and (vii) with respect to each of the foregoing Persons (i)–(vi), each of their affiliates, predecessors, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, current and former officers and directors, principals, equity holders, members, partners, managers, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, management companies, fund advisors, employees of affiliates who worked on matters related to the Debtors or the Chapter 11 Cases, and other professionals, affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, and such Persons’ respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees, in each case in their capacity as such; <i>provided</i> , that in each case, an entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in the Plan; or (y) timely files with the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases an objection to the releases contained in the Plan that is not resolved before Confirmation.
“Reorganized Core Scientific”	Core Scientific, as reorganized on the Effective Date pursuant to and under the Restructuring Transactions and the Plan, including any successor thereto or any entity established to acquire, directly or indirectly, all or a portion of the assets of Core Scientific and/or its direct and indirect subsidiaries.
“Reorganized Debtors”	The Debtors as reorganized on the Effective Date pursuant to and in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions and the Plan.
“Restructuring Expenses”	All reasonable and documented fees, costs and out-of-pocket expenses of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors in each case, in connection with the negotiation, formulation, preparation, execution, delivery, implementation, consummation and/or enforcement of the RSA and/or any of the other Definitive Documents, and/or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, and/or any amendments, waivers, consents, supplements or other modifications to any of the foregoing and the Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, if applicable, pursuant to any engagement letters or fee reimbursement letters entered into between the applicable Debtors, on the one hand, and each Ad Hoc Group Advisor, on the other hand.
“Restructuring Transactions”	One or more transactions to occur on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, that may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan, including (a) the consummation of the transactions provided for under or contemplated by the RSA and this Term Sheet; (b) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents

containing terms that are consistent with or reasonably necessary to implement the terms of the Plan, the RSA and this Term Sheet and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (c) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any property, right, liability, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and the RSA; and (d) all other actions that the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Creditors, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) or the Reorganized Debtors (at the direction of the New Board), as applicable, determine are necessary or appropriate.

“Rolled Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement”	The credit agreement in respect of the Rolled Exit Term Loan Facility to be entered into on the Effective Date in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Requisite Consenting Creditors and the DIP Lenders.
“Schedule of Rejected Contracts”	The schedule of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be rejected by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan, if any, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Creditors, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Lenders.
“Secured Claim”	A Claim (i) secured by a lien on collateral to the extent of the value of such collateral as (a) set forth in the Plan or (b) determined by a Final Order in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) secured by the amount of any right of setoff of the holder thereof in accordance with section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.
“Unimpaired”	With respect to a Claim, Interest, or a class of Claims or Interests, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(3) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

EXHIBIT A

Rolled Exit Term Loans

Borrower: Reorganized Core Scientific

Guarantors: Each of the Debtors, as reorganized, other than Reorganized Core Scientific

Security: Same as DIP Facility

Interest Rate: 10.0% payable quarterly in cash

DIP Exit Fee: 3.0% to be paid-in-kind on the Effective Date and to be included in principal amount of the Rolled Exit Term Loans. For the avoidance of doubt, the 112% termination fee shall not be paid.

Maturity: 4-year anniversary of the Effective Date

Covenants: To be agreed

Cash Flow Sweep: To include cash flow sweep on terms to be agreed

EXHIBIT B

New Second Lien Notes

Issuer: Reorganized Core Scientific

Guarantors: Each of the Debtors, as reorganized, other than Reorganized Core Scientific

Security: Same as Rolled Exit Term Loan Facility, but on a second priority basis

Interest Rate: 6.0%, payable quarterly, in kind

Maturity: 7-year anniversary of the Effective Date

Covenants: TBD

EXHIBIT C

DIP Warrants

Issuer: Reorganized Core Scientific

Aggregate Number of New Common Shares Represented: The number of New Common Shares represented by the DIP Warrants shall equal thirty percent (30%) of the total New Common Shares outstanding as of the Effective Date, subject to dilution for equity issued under or in connection with the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan; *provided* that the quantum of DIP Warrants issued shall be prorated in the event that the outstanding amount of the DIP Facility is less than \$70 million on the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, proration to this effect may only result in a downward adjustment to the quantum of DIP Warrants issued.

Exercise Price: \$0.001 on the Effective Date, subject to adjustment. Each DIP Warrant may be converted into New Common Shares by the holders thereof only by the payment of the Exercise Price in cash to Reorganized Core Scientific or by cashless exercise.

Anti-Dilution/Adjustment: The DIP Warrants shall be subject to anti-dilution protection regarding the Exercise Price and number of New Common Shares to be issued upon the exercise of the DIP Warrants only for (i) corporate structural events (*e.g.*, for recapitalizations, reclassifications, splits, reverse splits, reorganizations, consolidations, mergers, stock dividends and similar dilutive or structural transactions), (ii) dividends or distributions made to equity holders, (iii) issuances of equity or equity-linked securities materially below fair market value (the determination of “materially below fair market value,” in each case, shall be made by the New Board, acting in good faith consistent with its fiduciary duties) to affiliates and/or then-existing holders of equity of Reorganized Core Scientific and (iv) repurchases or redemptions of equity or equity-linked securities at a price greater than fair market value.

Expiration Date: 3 years after the Effective Date

Termination Date: The DIP Warrants shall be deemed terminated and canceled for all purposes without further notice to or action of any Person or Entity upon the earlier to occur of either of the following: (a) the date a Liquidity Event where the Reorganized Core Scientific shareholders receive solely cash in exchange for their New Common Shares is consummated; or (b) the Expiration Date. Upon termination of the DIP Warrants, all rights and obligations of the Reorganized Debtors and the holders of the DIP Warrants shall terminate and be of no further force or effect.

“Liquidity Event” means the first to occur of: (i) any transaction or series of related transactions that results in (a) the sale or exchange of all or substantially all of the equity interests of Reorganized Core Scientific, or any successor, to one or more third parties (whether by merger, sale, recapitalization, consolidation, combination or otherwise) or (b) the sale, directly or indirectly, by Reorganized Core Scientific, or any successor, of all or substantially all of the assets of Reorganized Core Scientific, or any successor, and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; or (ii) a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Reorganized Core Scientific or any successor; provided

that, in each case, the closing or other consummation of such Liquidity Event occurs on or prior to the Expiration Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transaction shall be a Liquidity Event if the Reorganized Core Scientific shareholders prior to a transaction continue to own or control at least a majority of Reorganized Core Scientific following such transaction.

Exercise: Each DIP Warrant will be immediately exercisable upon issuance and will terminate if not exercised prior to the Termination Date. The New Warrants shall be exercisable in whole or in part.

Reservation of New Common Shares: Reorganized Core Scientific shall at all times reserve and keep available a number of its authorized but unissued shares of New Common Shares sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding DIP Warrants and New Warrants.

Limitation on Exercise: The DIP Warrants may not be exercised if, after exercise of the warrants, a holder would hold 9.99% or more of the New Common Shares.

No Rights as a Stockholder: No holder shall, by virtue of the DIP Warrants allocated to such holder, be entitled at any time prior to the conversion of such warrants into New Common Shares to vote, receive dividends or distributions on, or be deemed for any purpose a holder of New Common Shares, nor shall anything contained herein be construed to confer upon any such holder any of the rights of a holder of New Common Shares or any right or entitlement to vote for or upon any matter submitted to such holders of New Common Shares, to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting holders of New Common Shares, to receive subscription rights, to exercise appraisal rights or otherwise. Rather, unless and until such holder converts its DIP Warrants into New Common Shares, the sole and exclusive right and benefit of such holder shall be its right to exercise the DIP Warrants.

Transfers: Freely transferable.

Black Scholes/Other Protections: The DIP Warrants shall be entitled to Black Scholes valuation-based entitlement to recovery if there is a Liquidity Event prior to the Expiration Date where the Reorganized Core Scientific shareholders receive solely cash in exchange for their New Common Shares.

Governing Law: New York

EXHIBIT D

New Warrants

Tranche I Warrants

Aggregate Number of New Common Shares Represented: The number of New Common Shares represented by the Tranche I Warrants shall equal ten percent (10%) of the total New Common Shares outstanding as of the Effective Date (after exercise of the DIP Warrants), subject to dilution for equity issued under the Management Incentive Plan.

Exercise Price: The exercise price (as may be adjusted from time to time) for each New Common Share issuable upon the exercise of the Tranche I Warrants shall assume an enterprise value at which the holders of the Convertible Notes receive a par recovery (including accretion on the April 2021 Convertible Notes Claim). Each Tranche I Warrant may be converted into New Common Shares by the holders thereof only by the payment of the Exercise Price in cash to Reorganized Core Scientific.

Tranche II Warrants

Aggregate Number of New Common Shares Represented: The number of New Common Shares represented by the Tranche II Warrants shall equal seventeen and a half percent (17.5%) of the total New Common Shares outstanding as of the Effective Date (after exercise of the DIP Warrants and the Tranche I Warrants), subject to dilution for equity issued under the Management Incentive Plan.

Exercise Price: The exercise price (as may be adjusted from time to time) for each New Common Share issuable upon the exercise of the Tranche II Warrants shall assume an enterprise value at which the holders of the Convertible Notes receive a 200% recovery (including accretion on the April 2021 Convertible Notes Claim). Each Tranche II Warrant may be converted into New Common Shares by the holders thereof only by the payment of the Exercise Price in cash to Reorganized Core Scientific.

Tranche III Warrants

Aggregate Number of New Common Shares Represented: The number of New Common Shares represented by the Tranche III Warrants shall equal ten percent (10%) of the total New Common Shares outstanding as of the Effective Date (after exercise of the DIP Warrants, the Tranche I Warrants and the Tranche II Warrants), subject to dilution for equity issued under the Management Incentive Plan.

Exercise Price: The exercise price (as may be adjusted from time to time) for each New Common Share issuable upon the exercise of the Tranche III Warrant shall assume an enterprise value at which the holders of the Convertible Notes receive a 300% recovery (including accretion on the April 2021 Convertible Notes Claim). Each Tranche III Warrant may be converted into New Common Shares by the holders thereof only by the payment of the Exercise Price in cash to Reorganized Core Scientific.

Terms Applicable to All New Warrants

Issuer: Reorganized Core Scientific

Anti-Dilution/Adjustment: The New Warrants shall be subject to anti-dilution protection regarding the Exercise Price and number of New Common Shares to be issued upon the exercise of the New Warrants only for (i) corporate structural events (*e.g.*, for recapitalizations, reclassifications, splits, reverse splits, reorganizations, consolidations, mergers, stock dividends and similar dilutive or structural transactions), (ii) dividends or distributions made to equity holders, (iii) issuances of equity or equity-linked securities materially below fair market value (the determination of “materially below fair market value,” in each case, shall be made by the New Board, acting in good faith consistent with its fiduciary duties) to affiliates and/or then-existing holders of equity of Reorganized Core Scientific and (iv) repurchases or redemptions of equity or equity-linked securities at a price greater than fair market value.

Expiration Date: 3 years after the Effective Date

Termination Date: The New Warrants shall be deemed terminated and canceled for all purposes without further notice to or action of any Person or Entity upon the earlier to occur of either of the following: (a) the date a Liquidity Event where the Reorganized Core Scientific shareholders receive solely cash in exchange for their New Common Shares is consummated; or (b) the Expiration Date. Upon termination of the New Warrants, all rights and obligations of the Reorganized Debtors and the holders of the New Warrants shall terminate and be of no further force or effect.

“**Liquidity Event**” means the first to occur of: (i) any transaction or series of related transactions that results in (a) the sale or exchange of all or substantially all of the equity interests of Reorganized Core Scientific, or any successor, to one or more third parties (whether by merger, sale, recapitalization, consolidation, combination or otherwise) or (b) the sale, directly or indirectly, by Reorganized Core Scientific, or any successor, of all or substantially all of the assets of Reorganized Core Scientific, or any successor, and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; or (ii) a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Reorganized Core Scientific or any successor; provided that, in each case, the closing or other consummation of such Liquidity Event occurs on or prior to the Expiration Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transaction shall be a Liquidity Event if the Reorganized Core Scientific shareholders prior to a transaction continue to own or control at least a majority of Reorganized Core Scientific following such transaction.

Exercise: Each New Warrant will be immediately exercisable upon issuance and will terminate if not exercised prior to the Termination Date. The New Warrants shall be exercisable in whole or in part.

Reservation of New Common Shares: Reorganized Core Scientific shall at all times reserve and keep available a number of its authorized but unissued shares of New Common Shares sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding DIP Warrants and New Warrants.

No Rights as a Stockholder: No holder shall, by virtue of the New Warrants allocated to such holder, be entitled at any time prior to the conversion of such warrants into New Common Shares to vote, receive dividends or distributions on, or be deemed for any purpose a holder of New Common Shares, nor shall anything contained herein be construed to confer upon any such holder any of the rights of a holder of New Common Shares or any right or entitlement to vote for or upon any matter submitted to such holders of New Common Shares, to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting holders of New Common Shares, to receive subscription rights, to exercise appraisal rights or otherwise. Rather, unless and until such holder converts its New Warrants into New Common Shares, the sole and exclusive right and benefit of such holder shall be its right to exercise the New Warrants.

Transfers: Freely transferable.

Black Scholes/Other Protections: The New Warrants shall be entitled to Black Scholes valuation-based entitlement to recovery if there is a Liquidity Event prior to the Expiration Date where the Reorganized Core Scientific shareholders receive solely cash in exchange for their New Common Shares.

Governing Law: New York

Exhibit B

FORM OF JOINDER AGREEMENT

This Joinder Agreement to the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Agreement**”), by and among the Company and the Consenting Creditor (each, as defined in the Agreement) is executed and delivered by _____ (the “**Joining Party**”) as of _____, _____. Each capitalized term used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

1. **Agreement to be Bound**. The Joining Party hereby agrees to be bound by all of the terms of the Agreement, a copy of which is attached to this Joinder Agreement as **Annex I** (as the same has been or may be hereafter amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof). The Joining Party shall hereafter be deemed to be a “**Consenting Creditor**” and a “**Party**” for all purposes under the Agreement and with respect to any and all Claims held by such Joining Party.

2. **Representations and Warranties**. With respect to the aggregate principal amount of Notes under the Convertible Note Purchase Agreements, as applicable, set forth below its name on the signature page hereto, the Joining Party hereby makes the representations and warranties of the Consenting Creditors set forth in **Section 8** of the Agreement to each other Party to the Agreement.

3. **Governing Law**. This Joinder Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal Laws of the State of New York, without regard to any conflict of Laws provisions which would require the application of the Law of any other jurisdiction.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Joining Party has caused this Joinder to be executed as of the date first written above.

[CONSENTING CREDITOR]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Principal Amount of April Convertible Notes: \$ _____
Principal Amount of August Convertible Notes: \$ _____

Notice Address:

Attention: _____
Email: _____

Exhibit C

FORM OF DIP CREDIT AGREEMENT